

# SDU Disbursement Processes and Procedures

## California State Disbursement Unit

CC ID:	XEROX-CC-CA-50-0377-19-20111230-122
DOCUMENT NO:	XEROX CDL-020 – DCSS DB001
VERSION:	V5.2
DATE:	April 28, 2017
STATUS:	RE-SUBMISSION FOR APPROVAL



## This Page Intentionally Left Blank



## **Revision History**

DATE	VERSION	CHANGE DETAILS	AUTHOR(S)
07/15/2011	1.0	Initial Submission	C. JACKSON J. POLK G. LUCAS S. JONES
8.29.2011- 9.15.2011	V1.1	Updates based on DCSS supplied review comments of 8/29/2011	J. BAYNE M. ELIA P. COLLINS
10.11.2011- 12.5.2011	V1.2.1	Update based on DCSS supplied review comments dated 10.18.2011 Further update of based on review meetings of 11.17 and 11.18.2011 Audit, edit and acceptance of all previously published comments contained in document	J. BAYNE M. ELIA M. HENRY G,E, ROYCRAFT G.E. LUCAS
12.13 12.30.2011	V1.3	Updates based on review comments supplied to v1.2.1 in review checklist resubmission dated 12.13.2011.	G.E. LUCAS J. BAYNE M. HENRY
02.11.2013- 03.22.2013	V2.0	Updates for annual resubmission	B.DAVIS K.MURPHY J.PERDUE M.HENRY O.ISAYEVA
04.18.2013- 04.24.2013	V2.1	Updates from comments on review checklist v2.0 received from DCSS on 04.18.2013	B.DAVIS K.MURPHY J.PERDUE M.HENRY O.ISAYEVA
04.29.2013	V2.2	Added tracked changes for changes that were accepted prior to review	B.DAVIS
05.15.2013- 05.29.2013	V2.3	Updates from comments on review checklist v2.2 received from DCSS on 05.15.13	B.DAVIS K.MURPHY J.PERDUE M.HENRY O.ISAYEVA
06.12.2013	V2.4	Updates from comments on review checklist v2.3 received from DCSS on 06.12.13	B.DAVIS O.ISAYEVA M.HENRY
07.19.2013- 08.05.2013	V2.5	Updates from comments on review checklist v2.4 received from DCSS on 07.19.13	B.DAVIS O.ISAYEVA
08.20.2013- 08.21.2013	V2.6	Updates from comments on review checklist v2.5 received from DCSS on 08.20.13	B.DAVIS
08.30.2013- 09.04.2013	V2.7	Updates from comments on review checklist v2.6 received from DCSS on 08.30.13	B.DAVIS
09.04.2013- 09.04.2013	V2.8	Updates from items discussed in meeting review of DB001 V2.7 attended by both DCSS and Xerox on 09.04.2013	B.DAVIS
02.28.2014	V3.0	Updates for annual resubmission	A.DANIELSON K.MURPHY J.PERDUE M.HENRY



			O.ISAYEVA
04.08.2014	V3.1	Updates for Checklist received 03.25.2014	A.DANIELSON K.MURPHY J.PERDUE M.HENRY O.ISAYEVA
04.30.2014	V3.2	Updates for Checklist received 04.22.2014	O.ISAYEVA
05.12.2014	V3.3	Updates for Checklist	O.ISAYEVA
02.26.2015	V4.0	Updates for annual resubmission	A.DANIELSON K.MURPHY J.PERDUE M.HENRY O.ISAYEVA
04.28.2015	V4.1	Updates for Checklist	A.DANIELSON M.HENRY O.ISAYEVA
05.15.2015	V4.2	Updates for Checklist received 05.12.2015	A.DANIELSON O.ISAYEVA
02.28.2017	V5.0	Updates for annual resubmission	O.ISAYEVA
04.12.2017	V5.1	Updates for Checklist received 04.03.2017	O.ISAYEVA
04.28.2017	V5.2	Updates for Checklist received 04.14.2017	O.ISAYEVA

#### **Table of Contents**

S	וע טע	ISBURSEMENT PROCESSES AND PROCEDURES	1
	CALI	FORNIA STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT	1
1	IN	NTRODUCTION	10
	1.1	PURPOSE	10
	1.2	SCOPE	
	1.3	JOB RESPONSIBILITIES	12
	1.4	EQUIPMENT	14
	1.5	AUDIENCE	14
	1.6	PLAN MAINTENANCE	14
	1.7	STRUCTURE DEFINITION	15
	1.8	REFERENCED DOCUMENTS	15
	1.9	ASSOCIATED SOWS	16
2	O.	VERVIEW OF DISBURSEMENT PROCESSES AND PROCEDURES	17
	2.1	Introduction	17
	2.2	DISBURSEMENT RESPONSE ORIGINATION FILE PROCESSING	
	2.2	2.1 Receive Disbursement Instructions from CSE	19
	2	2.2 Send DINT File to SCO	19
	2.2	2.3 Enter Disbursement Deletes in KidStar	19
	2.2	2.4 Process Disbursement Delete Requests	19
	2.2	2.5 Send Check Status File to OPEN SCAN	19
	2	2.6 Print and Insert Checks	
	2	2.7 Generate Disbursement Balancing Report	20
	2.2	2.8 Send Unsigned Disbursement Instructions Report to CSE	20



	2.2.9	Prepare Checks for Courier	20
	2.2.10	Generate and Maintain Reports	20
	2.2.11	Maintain Check Error Log	20
	2.2.12	Maintain Secure Storage Log (Cage Access Log)	20
	2.2.13	Send CSE Disbursement Report (RCD435) to DCSS	
	2,2,14	Send EOD Positive Pay Issuance File to Bank	
	2.2.15	Send Electronic Disbursements File to Bank	
	2.2.16	Send Response Files to CSE: DORI, DREJ, and DDET	
	2.2.17	Send DORI File to SCO	21
		BURSEMENT RESPONSE STATUS UPDATES	
	2.3.1	Receive and Void Returned Checks	
	2.3.2	Process Manual Check Pulls	
	2.3.3	Enter Check Stop Requests in KidStar	
	2.3.4	Send and Receive Stop Requests and Acknowledgements	
	2.3.5	Receive Paid Check File and Paid Check Images	
	2.3.6	Receive ACH Returns	
	2.3.7	Stale Date Batch Process	
	2.3.8	Send Response File to CSE: DSTA	
	2.3.9	Process Electronic Enrollment Applications and Terminations for electronic Disbursements	
		ONCILIATION PROCESS	
	2.4 REC	Create Disbursement Adjustments	
	2.4.2	Process EFT and EPC Reversals.	
	2.4.3	Reconcile Check Disbursement ZBA Account.	
	2.4.4	Reconcile electronic Disbursement ZBA Account	
3	DISBU	RSEMENTS ORIGINATION	24
	3.1 OVE	RVIEW	24
		EIVE DISBURSEMENT INSTRUCTIONS FROM CSE	
		DISBURSEMENT INSTRUCTION FILE TO THE STATE CONTROLLER'S OFFICE	
		OWING STATE STAFF TO PERFORM EXCEPTION PROCESSING	
		ERING DISBURSEMENT DELETES IN KIDSTAR (DCSS, LCSA)	
		CESS DISBURSEMENT DELETE REQUESTS (SDU)	
		ORT CHECK STATUS FILE TO OPEN SCAN	
		T AND INSERT CHECKS	
		JRITY POLICIES.	
	3.9.1	Quality Assurance	
	3.9.2	Providing a Remittance Advice with Each Check	
		RANSMITTING EFT (DIRECT DEPOSIT) AND ACH (EPC) DISBURSEMENTS	
	3.10.1	Processing EFT/EDI, Direct Deposit and EPC Transactions	
	3.10.2	Transmitting Interstate Collections and Remittance Data to Other States	
	3.10.2	Transmitting electronic Disbursements to Other Countries	
	3.10.3	Transmitting electronic Disbursements	
	3.10.4	Initiating EPC and ACH Reversals	
	3.10.6	Funding EPC Cards	
		ECONCILE DAILY DISBURSEMENT INSTRUCTIONS.	
		ECONCILE DAIL 1 DISBURSEMENT INSTRUCTIONS	
		MAIL UNSIGNED CSE DISBURSEMENT REPORT (RCD435) TO DCSS	
		IAILING PAPER DISBURSEMENTS	
		IAILING PAPER DISBURSEMENTS  IAINTAINING A DISBURSEMENT CHECK ERROR LOG	
		IAINTAINING A DISBURSEMENT CHECK ERROR LOG	
		END EOD POSITIVE PAY ISSUANCE FILE TO WELLS FARGO BANK	
		END EOD POSITIVE PAY ISSUANCE FILE TO WELLS FARGO BANKENDING RESPONSE FILES: DORI, DREJ, DDET, DSTA	
		AX CSE DISBURSEMENT REPORT (RCD435) TO DCSS	
		AX CSE DISBURSEMENT REPORT (RCD453) TO DCSS	
	3.40 D	MIM I KANOWIGOUN I KUCEDUKEO	



	3.21 ASSOCIATED SOWS	53
4	DISBURSEMENT STATUS UPDATES	55
	4.1 Voiding Checks Returned As Undeliverable	56
	4.2 UPDATING PARTICIPANT ADDRESS INFORMATION IN CSE	56
	4.3 PULLING A CHECK FROM THE DISBURSEMENT STREAM	
	4.4 ENTERING STOP REQUESTS IN KIDSTAR (DCSS, LCSA)	
	4.5 SEND AND RETRIEVE STOP CHECK FILES	
	4.6 RETRIEVE PAID CHECK FILE AND PAID CHECK IMAGES FILE	
	4.7 Retrieve ACH Returns File	61
	4.8 CONFIRM STALE DATE BATCH PROCESS JOB COMPLETES	
	4.9 EXPORT STATUS FILE TO CSE: DSTA	62
	4.10 ASSOCIATED SOWS	62
5	PROCESSING ENROLLMENT APPLICATIONS	64
	5.1 Processing Enrollment Terminations	66
	5.2 ACHIEVING FULL PAPERLESS DISBURSEMENTS	66
	5.3 COMPLYING WITH REGULATION E-ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFERS (12 CFR 205) REQUIREMENTS	67
	5.4 INGEST AND EXPORT ENROLLMENT FILES	67
	5.5 ASSOCIATED SOWS	68
6	DISBURSEMENT FINANCIAL RECONCILIATION	69
	6.1 Internally Reconciling Transactions	70
	6.2 RECONCILING DISBURSEMENT BANK ACCOUNTS DAILY AND MONTHLY	
	6.2.1 DCSS Master Account	
	6.2.2 Reconciliation Of The Check Disbursement Zero Balance Account	
	6.2.3 ACH/EPC Disbursement Zero Balance Account Reconciliation	
	6.2.4 ACH Return Item Zero Balance Account Reconciliation	
	6.2.5 Electronic Payment Card (EPC) Account Reconciliation	
	6.3 PROVIDING COPIES OF MONTHLY BANK ACCOUNT RECONCILIATIONS	
	6.4 Banking Procedures	77
	6.5 ESTABLISHING 3 DEMAND/SWEEP BANK ACCOUNTS	78
	6.5.1 Use of Demand/Sweep Bank Accounts	78
	6.6 PROVIDING ONLINE READ-ONLY BANKING STATEMENT ACCESS	
	6.7 CREATING/MAINTAINING A DAILY DISBURSEMENT REGISTER	82
	6.7.1 Contents of Daily Disbursement Register	84
	6.8 ACCOUNTING FOR CHECKS AND ELECTRONIC DISBURSEMENTS IN DISBURSEMENT REGISTER	85
	6.9 AVAILABILITY OF DISBURSEMENT REGISTER FOR INSPECTION	85
	6.10 ASSOCIATED SOWS	86
7	CAPTURING, MAINTAINING, AND VIEWING DISBURSEMENT DATA	88
	7.1 CAPTURING AND MAINTAINING DISBURSEMENT DATA	89
	7.2 Providing Online Access to Search and Retrieve Disbursement Data and Images	90
	7.3 ALLOWING WILDCARD SEARCHES	
	7.3.1 Performing Customer Service Queries	91
	7.4 REPORTING DISBURSEMENT ACTIVITIES BASED ON ACTUAL CA SDU TRANSACTIONS/DATA	
	7.4.1 Disbursement Related Reports	
	7.5 Fraud Prevention Measures	93
	7.6 UTILIZING A 'POSITIVE PAY' TOOL FOR THE DISBURSEMENT BANK ACCOUNT	
	7.6.1 Positive Pay Issue Register	
	7.6.2 Positive Pay Exception Disposition	96
	7.7 INVESTIGATING AND ATTEMPTING RECOVERY OF FRAUDULENTLY REDEEMED FUNDS	97
	7.8 Associated SOWs	98



<b>8</b> A	APPENDIX A: CHECK TEMPLATES	102
9 A	APPENDIX B: DISBURSEMENT REPORTS	117
9.1	EPC ACTIVITY REPORT – RCD414	118
9.2		
9.3	1200 Transaction Confirmation– RCD/DISB 416	
9.4	2200 DELETE REQUEST TRANSACTION CONFIRMATION – RCD/DISB 417	
9.5	3250 Draft Confirmation– RCD 419	
9.6	4200 STOP REQUEST TRANSACTION CONFIRMATION – RCD/DISB 420	
9.7	5100 DISBURSEMENT STATUS ANALYSIS – RCD/DISB 421	
9.8		
9.9		
<b>10</b> A	APPENDIX C: SOW CROSS REFERENCE TABLE	156
<b>11</b> A	APPENDIX D: GLOSSARY	163
	Table of Figures	
	E 1-1 DISBURSEMENT INTERFACES (RED=EXTERNAL/BLUE=INTERNAL)	
	E 2-1 RULES FOR INGESTING DINT FILE INTO DISBURSEMENT WORKSPACE	
	E 3-1 DISBURSEMENTS ORIGINATION	
	E 3-2 DISBURSEMENT PULL (DELETE) PROCESS	
	E 3-3 PRINT AND INSERT CHECKS	
	E 3-4 XEROX NUVERA 100 PRINTER	
	E 3-5 PITNEY BOWES INSERTER DI950	
	E 3-6 ELECTRONIC DISBURSEMENT WORKFLOW	
	E 3-7 INITIATING EPC OR ACH REVERSALS WORKFLOW	
	E 3-8 WELLS FARGO REQUIREMENTS	
	E 3-9 MAILING PAPER DISBURSEMENTS	
	E 3-10 DAILY OUTGOING MAIL COURIER LOG	
	E 3-11 PRINT ROOM DIAGRAM	
	E 3-12 DISBURSEMENT TRANSMISSION OVERVIEW	
	E 4-1 VOID PHYSICAL CHECK, UPDATE PARTICIPANT ADDRESS FLOW	
	E 5-1 PROCESSING ENROLLMENT APPLICATIONS	
	E 6-1 ACCOUNT STRUCTURE E 6-2 SAMPLE WELLS FARGO CEO INFORMATION REPORT	
	E 7-1 SEARCH DISBURSEMENT HISTORY WORKFLOW	
	E 7-2 SEARCH DISBURSEMENT HISTORY SCREENE 7-3 DISBURSEMENTS QUERY RESULTS	
	E 7-4 CA SDU FLOOR PLANE 7-5 SAMPLE CHECK STOCK	
	E 7-5 SAMPLE CHECK STOCK E 7-6 EPA-APPROVED WATERMARK CERTIFICATION SEAL	
	E 8-1 001 ORIGINAL CHECK DISBURSEMENT-DRAFT	
	E 8-2 002 REPLACEMENT CHECK-DRAFT	
	E 8-3 003 THIRD PARTY PAYEE, VARIOUS OBLIGEES-DRAFT	
	E 8-4 004 THIRD PARTY REPLACEMENT CHECK-DRAFT	
	E 8-5 005 INTERSTATE DISBURSEMENT-DRAFT	
	E 8-6 006 REFUND–ACCOUNT PAID IN FULL / REFUND-CASE CLOSED-DRAFT	
	E 8-7 007 CP OVERPAYMENT OF RECEIVABLE-DRAFT	
	E 8-8 008 REFUND-NO RECORD OF SUPPORT ACCOUNT / REFUND-MISDIRECTED PAYMENT-DRAFT	
	E 8-9 009 NON IV-D: RECEIPT OF DIRECT / PERSONAL PAYMENT-DRAFT	
	E 8-10 010 REFUND—UNDELIVERABLE PAYMENT(S), NON IV-D / STALE NON IV-D / SENT BACK TO CP	
		112



FIGURE 8-11 011 IV-D: UNDELIVERABLE PAYMENT(S); STALE-DRAFT	113
FIGURE 8-12 012 IV-D: TAX INTERCEPT PAYMENT(S)-DRAFT	114
FIGURE 8-13 013 REFUND—INELIGIBLE FOR FUTURES / REFUND—IV-D OVERPAYMENT-DRAFT	115
Figure 8-14 014 Other-Draft	
FIGURE 9-1 RCD414 EPC ACTIVITY REPORT MONTHLY	
FIGURE 9-2 RCD414 EPC ACTIVITY REPORT QUARTERLY	
FIGURE 9-3 RCD/DISB415 – 1000 DAILY FILE CONFIRMATION REPORT	
FIGURE 9-4 RCD/DISB415 – 1000 MONTHLY FILE CONFIRMATION REPORT	
FIGURE 9-5 RCD/DISB415 – 1000 QUARTERLY FILE CONFIRMATION REPORT	
FIGURE 9-6 RCD/DISB415 – 1000 ANNUAL FILE CONFIRMATION REPORT	
FIGURE 9-7 RCD/DISB416 – 1200 DAILY TRANSACTION CONFIRMATION REPORT	
FIGURE 9-8 RCD/DISB416 – 1200 MONTHLY TRANSACTION CONFIRMATION REPORT	
FIGURE 9-9 RCD/DISB416 – 1200 QUARTERLY TRANSACTION CONFIRMATION REPORT	
FIGURE 9-10 RCD/DISB416 – 1200 ANNUAL TRANSACTION CONFIRMATION REPORT	
FIGURE 9-11 RCD/DISB417 – 2200 DAILY DELETE REQUEST TRANSACTION CONFIRMATION REPORT	
FIGURE 9-12 RCD/DISB417 – 2200 MONTHLY DELETE REQUEST TRANSACTION CONFIRMATION REPORT	
FIGURE 9-13 RCD/DISB417 – 2200 QUARTERLY DELETE REQUEST TRANSACTION CONFIRMATION REPORT	
FIGURE 9-14 RCD/DISB417 – 2200 ANNUAL DELETE REQUEST TRANSACTION CONFIRMATION REPORT	
FIGURE 9-15 RCD419 – 3250 DAILY DRAFT CONFIRMATION REPORT	
FIGURE 9-16 RCD419 – 3250 MONTHLY DRAFT CONFIRMATION REPORT	
FIGURE 9-17 RCD419 – 3250 QUARTERLY DRAFT CONFIRMATION REPORT	
Figure 9-18 RCD419 – 3250 Annual Draft Confirmation Report Figure 9-19 RCD/DISB420 - 4200 Daily Stop Reouest Transaction Confirmation Report	
FIGURE 9-19 RCD/DISB420 - 4200 DAILY STOP REQUEST TRANSACTION CONFIRMATION REPORT FIGURE 9-20 RCD/DISB420 - 4200 MONTHLY STOP REQUEST TRANSACTION CONFIRMATION REPORT	
FIGURE 9-20 RCD/DISB420 - 4200 MONTHLY STOP REQUEST TRANSACTION CONFIRMATION REPORT FIGURE 9-21 RCD/DISB420 - 4200 QUARTERLY STOP REQUEST TRANSACTION CONFIRMATION REPORT	
FIGURE 9-21 RCD/DISB420 - 4200 QUARTERLY STOP REQUEST TRANSACTION CONFIRMATION REPORT	
FIGURE 9-22 RCD/DISB 421 – 4200 ANNUAL STOP REQUEST TRANSACTION CONPIRMATION REPORT	
FIGURE 9-24 RCD/DISB 421 – 5100 MONTHLY DISBURSEMENT STATUS ANALYSIS REPORT	
FIGURE 9-25 RCD/DISB 421 – 5100 MONTHET DISBURSEMENT STATUS ANALYSIS REPORT	
FIGURE 9-26 RCD/DISB 421 – 5100 QUARTERET DISBURSEMENT STATUS ANALYSIS REPORT	
FIGURE 9-27 RCD435 ST003 - CSE DISBURSEMENT REPORT	
FIGURE 9-28 RCD439 - DAILY DISBURSEMENT BALANCING REPORT	
FIGURE 9-29 RCD439 - MONTHLY DISBURSEMENT BALANCING REPORT	
Table of Tables	
TABLE 1-1 JOB RESPONSIBILITIES	13
TABLE 1-1-JOB RESTONSIBILITIES  TABLE 1-2 QUICK REFERENCE GUIDE: DELIVERABLE CHECKLIST TO PROCEDURE	
Table 1-3 Referenced Documents	
Table 1-4 Associated SOWs	
TABLE 3-1 ACH DISBURSEMENT VALIDATION AND REJECT REASON CODES	
TABLE 3-2 EPC DISBURSEMENT VALIDATION AND REJECT REASON CODES	26
TABLE 3-3 CHECK DISBURSEMENT VALIDATION AND REJECT REASON CODES	
Table 3-4 Check Number Assignments	
TABLE 3-5 PROCEDURE 2.1-1 RECEIVE DISBURSEMENT INSTRUCTIONS FROM CSE	27
TABLE 3-6 PROCEDURE 2.1-5 SEND DISBURSEMENT INSTRUCTION FILE TO SCO	27
Table 3-7 Disbursement Record Standards	
Table 3-8 Procedure 2.1-10 Entering Disbursement Deletes in KidStar	
Table 3-9 Procedure 2.1-15 Process Disbursement Delete Requests	
TABLE 3-10 PROCEDURE 2.1-20 EXPORT CHECK STATUS FILE TO OPEN SCAN	
TABLE 3-11 CHECK TEMPLATES	
TABLE 3-12 PROCEDURE 2.1-25 PRINT AND INSERT CHECKS	
TABLE 3-13 ACH STANDARD ENTRY CLASS CODES	
Table 3-14 Procedure 2.1-30 Send electronic Disbursements to Wells Fargo Bank	40



TABLE 3-15 PROCEDURE 2.1-31 INITIATING EPC OR ACH REVERSALS	
TABLE 3-16 PROCEDURE 2.1-35 RECONCILIATION AGAINST CSE DAILY DISBURSEMENT INSTRUCTIONS	
TABLE 3-17 DISBURSEMENT BALANCING REPORT DATA	.44
TABLE 3-18 PROCEDURE 2.1-40 SEND DISBURSEMENT INSTRUCTIONS REPORT AND UNSIGNED RCD435 TO DCSS	
TABLE 3-19 PROCEDURE 2.1-45 PREPARE CHECKS FOR COURIER	
TABLE 3-20 PROCEDURE 2.1-55 MAINTAINING A DISBURSEMENT CHECK ERROR LOG	
TABLE 3-21 RETRIEVE CHECK STOCK FROM THE SECURED CHECK STORAGE AREA	
TABLE 3-22 MAINTAIN DAILY PRINTER LOG	
TABLE 3-23 PROCEDURE 2.1-70 SEND EOD POSITIVE PAY ISSUANCE FILE TO WELLS FARGO BANK	
TABLE 3-24 PROCEDURE 2.1-75 EXPORT RESPONSE FILES TO CSE	
TABLE 3-25 PROCEDURE 2.1-40 FAX RCD 435 TO DCSS	
TABLE 3-26 PROCEDURE 2.1-76 PRINT ROOM END-OF-DAY PROCESSING	
TABLE 3-27 PROCEDURE 2.1-77 ELECTRONIC END-OF-DAY PROCESSING (IT SYSTEMS STAFF)	
TABLE 3-28 ASSOCIATED SOWS	
TABLE 4-1 VALID DISBURSEMENT STATUSES	
TABLE 4-2 PROCEDURE 2.2-1 VOIDING CHECKS RETURNED AS UNDELIVERABLE	
TABLE 4-3 PROCEDURE 2.2-2 UPDATING PARTICIPANT ADDRESS INFORMATION IN CSE	
TABLE 4-4 PROCEDURE 2.2-5 PROCESS CHECK PULLS	
TABLE 4-5 PROCEDURE 2.2-1 RETURNED CHECK PROCEDURE	
TABLE 4-6 PROCEDURE 2.2-10 ENTER DISBURSEMENT STOPS IN KIDSTAR	
TABLE 4-7 PROCEDURE 2.2-15 SEND AND RETRIEVE STOP CHECK FILES	
TABLE 4-8 PROCEDURE 2.2-20 RETRIEVE PAID CHECK FILE AND PAID CHECK IMAGE FILE	
TABLE 4-9 PROCEDURE 2.2-25 RETRIEVE ACH RETURNS FILE	
TABLE 4-10 PROCEDURE 2.2-30 CONFIRM STALE DATE BATCH PROCESS COMPLETES	
TABLE 4-11 PROCEDURE 2.2-35 EXPORT STATUS FILE TO CSE	
TABLE 4-12 ASSOCIATED SOWS	
TABLE 5-1 PROCEDURE 2.3-1 IMAGE DATA CAPTURE OF ENROLLMENT APPLICATIONS	
TABLE 5-2 PROCEDURE 2.3-10 CONFIRM INGEST AND EXPORT OF ENROLLMENT AND ACCOUNT MAINTENANCE FILE	
Table 5-3 Associated SOWs	
TABLE 5-3 ASSOCIATED SOWS	
TABLE 6-2 RECONCILIATION AT THE CONCLUSION OF BATCH PROCESSING	
TABLE 6-3 DAILY CHECK DISBURSEMENT ZBA RECONCILIATION	
TABLE 6-4 MONTHLY CHECK DISBURSEMENT ZBA RECONCILIATION	
TABLE 6-5 DAILY ACH/EPC DISBURSEMENT ZBA RECONCILIATION	
TABLE 6-6 DAILY ACH RETURN ITEM ZBA RECONCILIATION	
TABLE 6-7 DAILY RECONCILIATION OF EPC ITF ZBA	
TABLE 6-8 MONTHLY RECONCILIATION OF EPC ITF ZBA	
TABLE 6-9 DISBURSEMENT BANK ACCOUNTS	
TABLE 6-10 PAID IMAGE EXCEPTIONS	
TABLE 6-11 CHECK DISBURSEMENT ZBA.	
TABLE 6-12 ACH/EPC DISBURSEMENT ZBA	
TABLE 6-13 ACH RETURNED ITEM DISBURSEMENT ZBA	
TABLE 6-14 MONTHLY RECONCILIATION WORKSHEET REPORT	
TABLE 6-15 CEO BALANCE REPORTING ACCESS	
TABLE 6-16 DISBURSEMENT STATUSES	
TABLE 6-17 CHECK AND TRANSACTION NUMBER RANGES.	
TABLE 6-18 DISBURSEMENT REGISTER ACCESS	
TABLE 6-19 ASSOCIATED SOWS	
TABLE 7-1 PROCEDURE 2.7-5 VIEW DISBURSEMENTS IN KIDSTAR	
TABLE 7-2 PROCEDURE 2.6-5 GENERATE AND MAINTAIN REPORTS IN KIDSTAR	
TABLE 7-3 DISBURSEMENT RELATED REPORTS	
Table 7-4 Positive Pay Exception Disposition	





Table 7-6 Associated SOWs	98
TABLE 8-1 CHECK TEMPLATE DESCRIPTIONS	102
TABLE 9-1 RCD414 EPC ACTIVITY REPORT DEFINITION SUMMARY	118
TABLE 9-2 RCD/DISB 415 -1000 FILE CONFIRMATION DEFINITION SUMMARY	121
Table 9-3 RCD416 – 1200 Transaction Confirmation Definition Summary	126
Table 9-4 RCD417 –2200 Delete Request Transaction Confirmation Definition Summary	132
TABLE 9-5 RCD419 – 3250 DRAFT CONFIRMATION DEFINITION SUMMARY	138
TABLE 9-6 RCD/DISB420 – 4200 STOP REQUEST TRANSACTION CONFIRMATION DEFINITION SUMMARY	143
TABLE 9-7 RCD421 – 5100 DISBURSEMENT STATUS ANALYSIS DEFINITION SUMMARY	147
TABLE 9-8 RCD435ST003 - CSE DISBURSEMENT REPORT DEFINITION SUMMARY	152
Table 9-9 RCD439 - Disbursement Balancing Definition Summary	154



## 1 INTRODUCTION

The CA SDU Disbursement Processes and Procedures document is developed in response to the Department of Child Support Services (DCSS) Statement of Work requirements described in State Disbursement Unit Contract No. 50-0377-19, Appendix H and SR1.1.27.

The document provides high-level processing for both paper and electronic disbursements from the point of receipt of the disbursement instructions from the CCSAS Child Support Enforcement System (CSE) through issuance of the paper or electronic disbursements, including reconciliation activities and exception processing. These procedures are not intended to provide detailed work instructions. Work instructions have been developed to detail the steps for each task discussed in this document.

## 1.1 Purpose

The purpose of this document is to provide a comprehensive high-level understanding of the disbursements processes and procedures required to manage the workflow, human resources, and equipment operations supporting the disbursements component of the CA SDU.

These procedures are designed to ensure the accurate, complete and efficient processing of paper and electronic disbursements; the management of electronic disbursement enrollment applications; the processing of disbursement exceptions (Disbursement Delete, Stop, and Void requests); the prevention of fraudulent manipulation of financial instruments (FIs); and the reconciliation of disbursement activities in accordance with DCSS policy. The procedures are intended to capture detail at the process level, not the work instruction level.

## 1.2 Scope

This document provides a high-level overview of the processes and procedures used in the disbursement of child support collections. The numbers referenced throughout this section refer to Figure 1-1 Disbursement Interfaces (Red=External/Blue=Internal). Schedules for all file exchanges can be found in INT001.

**Disbursement Origination:** Disbursements begin with the CA SDU's receipt of the Disbursement Instruction (DINT) File (1 Figure 1-1). It is ingested into KidStar, where a copy of the file is transmitted to the State Controller's Office (SCO) (1A in Figure 1-1). The records are validated and then made available to DCSS and Local Child Support Agency (LCSA) users requesting deletes through a KidStar user interface (UI).

KidStar exports the Check Print File to the Xerox check printing solution (22 in Figure 1-1) and the Outstanding Disbursement File to OPEN SCAN (23 in Figure 1-1). The CA SDU Disbursements Department approves delete requests in KidStar and processes approved delete request forms through OPEN SCAN. The approved delete request sheets include audit trail information of all delete requests along with their bar-coded KidStar Disbursement IDs. OPEN SCAN exports processed disbursements to KidStar, where the disbursement status is updated. A draft report of the CSE Disbursement Report (RCD435) is available in KidStar for DCSS accounting to pull every business day by 12:00P.M. Pacific.

© 04/28/17- Version 5.2 © 2012-2017 Xerox, Inc.



At the end of the disbursement processing day (3:00 P.M. Pacific Time), KidStar completes the origination process with the export of 4 files to CSE (9, 11, 12 and 13 in Figure 1-1), comprising 1 file to the SCO (10 in Figure 1-1), and 1 file to Wells Fargo Bank (8 in Figure 1-1).

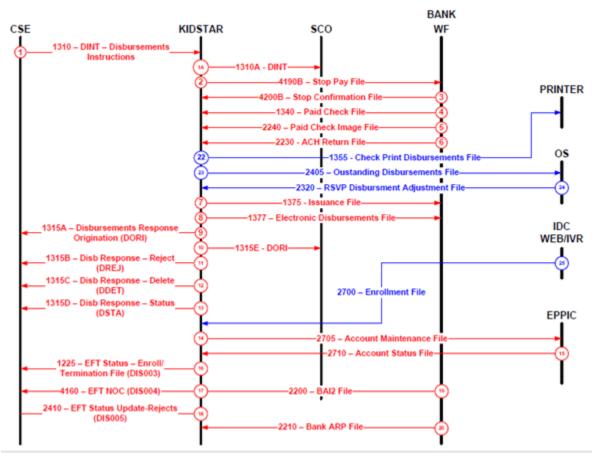


Figure 1-1 Disbursement Interfaces (Red=External/Blue=Internal)

**Disbursement Status Updates**: In addition to the disbursement origination processes, a number of other processes affect the status of disbursements.

**Void and Delete**: Using the OPEN SCAN Return, Stop, Void and Pulled (RSVP) application, the status of a disbursement can be changed to Void or Delete (24 in Figure 1-1).

**Stop**: A Stop Request file to Wells Fargo (2 in Figure 1-1). A Stop Confirmation from Wells Fargo acknowledges a status of Stop (3 in Figure 1-1).

**Paid**: The Paid Check File and paid check images from Wells Fargo (4 and 5 in Figure 1-1) provide the paid status.

**ACH Returns**: The ACH Return File (6 in Figure 1-1) updates the electronic disbursement status for the reject records in the file. The information is sent to CSE in the EFT Status Update-Rejects (18 in Figure 1-1)



**Stale**: A batch process updates check statuses to "Staled" after the prescribed period of time.

All status changes are included in the Daily Disbursement Response Status (DSTA) File (13 in Table 1-2).

**Enrollment Process:** Imaging, validating and data entry of enrollment applications for electronic disbursements is also a disbursement process. Image Data Capture (IDC) is the application used to process mailed in enrollment application forms. Web and IVR provide self-service enrollment and termination functions. The enrollment information is exported from IDC to KidStar to update or create enrollment records (25 in Figure 1-1). The self-service enrollment and termination information that is performed from the Web or IVR enters directly into KidStar. (25 in Figure 1-1).

KidStar receives from Electronic Payment Processing Information Control (EPPIC<sup>SM</sup>) and maintains a master list of account numbers and PIN statuses it uses to determine whether or not an EPC enrollment needs to be exported to EPPIC/GO (14 in Figure 1-1). KidStar also retrieves the EPPIC/GO Account Status File on a daily basis (15 in Figure 1-1). KidStar releases an EPC enrollment record to be exported to CSE when the account is pinned.

At the end of each disbursement processing day all activation and terminations of direct deposit and EPC are exported to CSE in the EFT Status Update File (16 and 17 in Figure 1-1).

The cancelation of the paper enrollment applications are performed outside the KidStar application. The SDU forwards the cancelation requests to DCSS for processing by e-mail to ccsasbusinessolutions@dcss.ca.gov.

**Reconciliation:** Reconciliation is also a vital part of disbursement processing. Reconciliation is the comparison of and the adjustments required to ensure that multiple accounts or records report the same activity. The print and mail staff compares the Origination and Status Files with the activity performed to ensure that all records received were processed and reported. KidStar retrieves and ingests the BAI2 files from Wells Fargo on a daily basis (19 and 20 in Figure 1-1) to perform bank-to-book reconciliation for daily transactions. The monthly Account Reconciliation Program (ARP) File (21 in Figure 1-1 is ingested from Wells Fargo to perform monthly reconciliation of the Check Issuance Account. In addition, the Accounting Department ensures that all paid check images are attached to the proper disbursement record.

## 1.3 Job Responsibilities

The individuals responsible for performing all the tasks and activities related to disbursement processing are described in Table 1-1.

**Table 1-1 Job Responsibilities** 

POSITION	RESPONSIBILITIES
Check Print and Mail Manager	Supervises all check printing and electronic disbursement operations in support of Child Support Enforcement for the State of California. Responsibilities include:  Manage the printing of child support checks and disbursement of electronic payments.  Provide valid user names and passwords as required for equipment.



	Order materials and supplies
	Respond to DCSS and LCSA requests for stored documentation and processing logs.
	<ul> <li>Provide support to quality assurance activities performed by the check print operator.</li> </ul>
	Conduct regular security reviews
	• Ensure equipment documents are on hand at the corresponding piece of equipment.
	Operate check print machines in the absence of their principal operator.
Check Print and Mail	Responsibilities include:
Staff	Complete Daily Processing Checklist
	• Ensure that all required check and electronic disbursement files are received daily and processed through KidStar and SDU360-Notices and Disbursements.
	Print each day's checks from the files provided by the CSE.
	Print tray tags.
	Ensure that the quality of the printed materials meets all required quality standards.
	Maintain the logs required for check printing.
	Ensure the blank check materials are maintained in a secure, controlled environment at all times.
	Scans on the OPEX all Disbursement Delete Request Forms.
	Scans on the OPEX all Undeliverable Checks returned by the USPS.
	Maintain all equipment in good working order.
	Keep all manuals and operator guides near the equipment.
	Meter outgoing mail that does not meet postal discount requirements.
	Update the logs required by this part of the disbursement process.
	Complete the forms required by this part of the disbursement process.
	Ensure that accurate records are entered daily into the postage metering database.
	Maintain postage metering equipment, keeping it clean, stocked, and in good working order.
	Manual insertion of checks.
	Assist the check print and mail manager
Check Print and Mail Manager	Quality Assurance: It is important that checks are accurate, of high quality, and addressed and sorted correctly. Check printing operations are monitored randomly throughout the print run and again at the end of the run to ensure that the checks meet the following quality assurance requirements:
Check Print and Mail	Correct number of checks are printed daily
Staff	<ul> <li>Checks are for the correct amount and are addressed correctly.</li> </ul>
	Checks are sealed correctly.
Quality Assurance Lead	Regular checks are delivered to the USPS at the designated time on the same day the data files were received from the CSE.
0 17 4	Electronic disbursements operations are monitored throughout the process to ensure that all disbursements
Quality Assurance Staff	are accounted for and processed completely.
Stall	To further ensure quality, the check print and mail manager:  Review and reconciles all logs and reports generated daily by the check print and mail staff to verify
	that all check printing and electronic disbursement activities meet contract requirements.
	<ul> <li>Reviews and completes an FTP report that identifies the number and types of Check Files and electronic disbursement files that are downloaded daily by the CSE to Disbursements.</li> </ul>
	• Compare the Daily Check Production Log with the KidStar Daily Disbursements Summary Report to verify that the totals match.
eHelp Desk Mgr	Manages all EFT enrollment processes and address change processes including data entry and customer service related activities.
eHelp Desk Staff	Enters address changes and enters enrollment applications. When an enrollment form is received and marked with cancel or terminate, it is forwarded to DCSS for processing.
EPC Services Mgr	Manages all EPC card processes, including account issuance, activation, reporting, and customer service related activities.
EPC Services Staff	
Accounting Mgr	Manages all banking activities related to disbursement processing, including reconciliation of the bank accounts and reporting all account activities.



POSITION	RESPONSIBILITIES	
Accounting		
Staff	Enters disbursement adjustments, correct paid check image errors, and performs accounting and reconciliation activities.	
Technical Mgr	Manages all hardware, software and systems operations in support of Child Support Enforcement for the State of California.	
	Manages KidStar Quartz Scheduler.	
IT Support Staff  • Confirms all KidStar jobs run according to the schedule		
	Reviews Job Logs and responds to errors	

## 1.4 Equipment

The equipment necessary to process disbursements includes the following:

- Xerox ® Nuvera 100 series printer (2)
- Pitney Bowes High Capacity DI950 inserters (3)
- Check Room PC
- Xerox Laser printer
- Pitney Bowes Postal Meter

#### 1.5 Audience

The audience for the CA SDU Disbursement Processes and Procedures document is DCSS management, Xerox SDU project management and operations staff and any state or federal entities responsible for the review, monitoring, and approval of CA SDU procedures, including the Administration for Children and Families (ACF) and the California Health and Human Services (CHHS) Agency which are responsible for the review, monitoring and approval of CA SDU procedures.

#### 1.6 Plan Maintenance

This document will be maintained, reviewed and updated periodically by the CA SDU operations manager.

This document describes our internal processes and procedures for disbursement processing for both paper and electronic disbursements. It is a dynamic document that changes over time. This version represents the CA SDU disbursements procedures currently in use at the CA SDU. While the procedures may change, they will always be consistent with the required SRs as well as the OCSE Guide for Auditing State Disbursement Units and any pertinent certification requirements, DCSS policy or business rules established for CA SDU processing.

The processes and procedures described are high level. The detailed work instructions that will be used by the CA SDU staff for each process will contain the actual detailed steps for each of the disbursement processes.

#### 1.7 Structure Definition

The structure of each section of this CDL includes:



- Overview Provides the overall context and set up for each procedure and answers any related questions not clearly delineated by the actual procedures themselves
- **High-Level Process Flow Diagrams** Provide a visual representation of the flow of procedures required for each segment of the Disbursements process
- **Introductory Text** Provides the immediate context related to the procedures
- Procedures Outline the actual steps required to complete disbursements procedures

A complete cross reference is provided in Appendix C. A quick cross reference is provided in Table 1-2.

Table 1-2 Quick Reference Guide: Deliverable Checklist to Procedure

CHECKLIST SECTION #	SR REFERENCE #	DB 001 SECTION #
1	3.2.4, 3.2.5, 3.2.6, 3.4.3,	Section 5
1	3.4.1, 3.4.4, 3.4.11, 3.4.12, 3.4.13	Section 3
2	3.4.20, 7.1.5	Section 3
2	3.4.28, 3.4.29	Section 4
3	3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.7, 7.1.6	Section 3
4	3.3.23, 3.3.36	Section 3
5	3.1.3, 3.1.4, 3.1.7	Section 6
5	3.4.10	Section 3 & 10
6	3.4.15, 3.4.16, 3.4.17, 3.4.32, 6.1.5	Section 3
6	3.4.18	Section 4
7	6.1.10	Section 3
8	3.1.6	Section 3
8	3.4.5, 3.4.6, 3.4.14, 6.2.4, 6.2.16, 6.2.17, 6.2.18, 6.2.19	Section 7
9	3.18, 3.4.30, 3.4.31	Section 7
10	3.1.1, 3.1.2, 3.4.7, 3.4.8, 3.4.9, 5.5.4	Section 6

#### 1.8 Referenced Documents

**Table 1-3 Referenced Documents** 

DOCUMENT TITLE	AUTHOR	VERSION/DATE	RELEVANCE TO DOCUMENT
DCL 03-17, Guide for Auditing State Disbursement Units	OCSE	June 2003	Internal Controls, Audit Standards
IRS Publication 1075	IRS	OMB No. 1545-0962; 08-2010	Internal Controls, Audit Standards
NACHA User Guide for Electronic Child Support Payments	ACF	Version 6.1, 10/9/2007l	Internal Controls, Audit Standards
RFP #CCS182, State Disbursement Unit Request for Proposal and all addendums	DCSS	CCS182 4/14/2010	Statement of Work, Procedures
Xerox Proposal Response	Xerox	10/14/2011	Responses to RFP Requirements
CDL DB 001 Deliverable Checklist	DCSS	06/2011	Content and SOW Reference Checklist
OPS-001 SDU Operations Management Plan	Xerox	Version 7.0	Management Plan
OPS-005 SDU Problem Resolution Management Plan	Xerox	Version 4.0	Escalation Procedures



DOCUMENT TITLE	AUTHOR	VERSION/DATE	RELEVANCE TO DOCUMENT
OPS-007 SDU Quality Assurance Plan	Xerox	Version 4.0	Internal Controls, Change Controls

## 1.9 Associated SOWs

#### **Table 1-4 Associated SOWs**

sow#	CATEGORY	SUBCATEGORY	REQUIREMENT TEXT	SOURCE REFERENCE
SR1.1.27	CD - Contract Deliverables	GEN - General	The SP shall prepare, deliver and maintain the SDU Disbursement Processes and Procedures (CDL DB 001).	Project Charter, Goal Set 4



# 2 OVERVIEW OF DISBURSEMENT PROCESSES AND PROCEDURES

#### 2.1 Introduction

The disbursements processed by the CA SDU are a direct result of the collections posted during payment processing at the CA SDU. The collections data is sent to the CSE in a separate processing stream (see CDL-019 CO 001 Collections Processes and Procedures). The CSE ingests all payment information, matches it to child support cases, and sends back the resulting payment instructions to the CA SDU in the Disbursement Instruction (DINT) File.

In addition to the disbursement instructions, the DCSS and LCSA staff may request that a disbursement be deleted or stopped via KidStar applications. Child support recipients may elect to have their disbursements be directly deposited to their bank accounts or deposited to electronic payment cards, by submitting their enrollment via IVR, Web, mail or fax.

Records received in the DINT File pass through a series of automated verification and validation processes to determine:

- That the file is complete that is, the file has the required header and trailer records and the header/trailer sum and count fields match that from the detail.
- That the transmission ID has never been processed before
- That the **Disbursement Information Record (DIR)** disbursement IDs in the file have never been processed before
- That the DIR disbursement IDs is not duplicated in the DIR records in the file

If the file does not pass these validation tests, the CA SDU's technical team reviews the specific failure that occurred. It the CA SDU team cannot resolve the problem, they will consult with their counterparts at CSE to determine where the failure occurred and what recovery steps need to be taken. Once the file passes all validation and verification screens, KidStar ingests the verified DINT file into the disbursement workspace, according to the rules in Figure 2-1.



Figure 2-1 Rules for Ingesting DINT File into Disbursement Workspace

METHOD	TEMPLATE/FORMAT	DISBURSEMENT INFORMATION Record (DIR)	DISBURSEMENT REMITTANCE RECORD (DRR)	OBLIGEE INFORMATION Record (OIR)
CHK	ALL except 005	1 Check Disbursement Per DIR	1 or more DRR per Disbursement     Information (DIR);     1 Disb Stub Detail per DRR     1 line on check stub per Disb Stub Detail	0 OIR per DRR
CHK	005	1 Check Disbursement Per DIR	DIR may have multiple DRR     Disb Stub Detail per DRR     lines on check stub per Disb Stub Detail	1 OIR per DRR
EPC		1 EDISB Disbursement Per DIR	1 DRR per DIR; 1 Disb Stub Detail per DRR	0 OIR per DRR
ACH	PPD	1 EFT Disbursement Per DIR	1 DRR per DIR; 1 Disb Stub Detail per DRR	0 OIR per DRR
ACH	CCD	1 EFT Disbursement Per DIR	1 DRR per DIR; 1 Disb Stub Detail per DRR	1 OIR per DRR; 1 Addenda per DRR/OIR
ACH	CTX (for future use)	1 EFT Disbursement Per DIR	1 or more DRR per DIR; 1 Disb Stub Detail Per DRR	10IR per DRR; 1 Addenda per DRR/OIR

Reports are also generated to provide information regarding the disbursements processed at the CA SDU to DCSS and CA SDU operations staff. Upon generation, these reports will be exported from KidStar to a secure service site where they can be pulled down by CSE. Certain reports can also be generated on demand.

All disbursement activity is stored electronically and the information and images related to those records is available for viewing through the KidStar Customer Service Query application. As paid check images are received from the bank(s), they are matched to disbursement records.

The remainder of this document will describe all the processes necessary to process disbursements.

Although disbursement processes and procedures are provided in this document in a sequential order, many processes run concurrently so that an individual may be performing work instructions across multiple processes throughout the day.

## 2.2 Disbursement Response Origination File Processing

Xerox follows a specific sequence of steps and timeline when processing disbursements. All jobs have been staged in KidStar Job Management using the Quartz Scheduler. Most of the disbursement processes are automated and require minimal operator intervention. The CA SDU disbursement and technical staff check for problem alerts and view logs to ensure that

© 04/28/17- Version 5.2



disbursement files were successfully ingested and exported. If any problems occur, the operator notifies the disbursements processing manager or the CA SDU systems manager.

#### 2.2.1 Receive Disbursement Instructions from CSE

Child support collections sent to the CSE each day are applied to child support cases, and the CSE sends the CA SDU the Disbursement Instructions (DINT, also known as ICD 1310 within KidStar) File for all child support collections available to be disbursed that business day. The CA SDU receives the file and automated system processes begin identifying how each record is to be processed.

#### 2.2.2 Send DINT File to SCO

Immediately upon ingest of the DINT File from the CSE, KidStar generates an export of that file, known as the ICD 1310A within KidStar. This file is transmitted to the State Controller's Office (SCO) at 7:00 AM Pacific Time. The technical team verifies through KidStar Job Management and Job Logs that the files were ingested and exported accurately and timely.

#### 2.2.3 Enter Disbursement Deletes in KidStar

This procedure describes the steps that an authorized DCSS, LCSA, or CA SDU user would follow to submit a request to delete a disbursement record in the current day's file. The Submit Delete Request application is available to DCSS and LCSA users from 8:00 A.M Pacific Time to 11:00 A.M Pacific Time each processing day.

## 2.2.4 Process Disbursement Delete Requests

When the delete request cutoff (11:00 A.M Pacific Time) occurs, the check print and mail staff process delete requests by approving them in KidStar and scanning the approved documents in OPEN SCAN for automated processing. Approved delete request sheets include audit trail information of each delete request along with a bar-coded KidStar Disbursement ID. OPEN SCAN exports the processed disbursement in the RSVP Disbursement Adjustment File to KidStar. KidStar ingests the RSVP File and updates the disbursement status to complete the delete request processing.

#### 2.2.5 Send Check Status File to OPEN SCAN

OPEN SCAN stores disbursement status information for use in processing returns and deletes. This procedure describes the export process and the technical team's procedure to verify that the file was exported accurately and timely.

#### 2.2.6 Print and Insert Checks

After the DINT File has been processed, the check print and mail procedures begin. These processes describe the procedures followed to create the Check File, insert the printed checks into envelopes, and prepare them for mailing.



## 2.2.7 Generate Disbursement Balancing Report

After paper and electronic disbursement processing has been completed, the check print and mail staff members generate the Disbursement Balancing Report to ensure that all the records included in the DINT File have been processed and that the total count and amount of all the Status files balance to the DINT File.

# 2.2.8 Send Unsigned Disbursement Instructions Report to CSE

As soon as all disbursement instructions have been processed for the day, KidStar generates the Disbursement Instructions Report. The generation of the report is an automated process. CA SDU technical staff verifies that the report is generated and transmitted accurately and timely each processing day.

## 2.2.9 Prepare Checks for Courier

Print and mail staff secures the checks for transport to the United States Postal Service (USPS) by the courier. This procedure describes the activities associated with preparing the checks for transport to the USPS.

#### 2.2.10 Generate and Maintain Reports

This procedure describes how to generate reports from the Jasper Reports server and how the records are maintained. Individual procedures identify any reports generated or accessed during the performance of the procedure.

## 2.2.11 Maintain Check Error Log

This procedure is used by the print and mail staff to record information about any checks that were damaged during the daily printing process.

## 2.2.12 Maintain Secure Storage Log (Cage Access Log)

This procedure describes how the print and mail staff record the individuals and inventory that enter and exit the secure storage room located in the print room.

## 2.2.13 Send CSE Disbursement Report (RCD435) to DCSS

RCD435 is the official document provided to DCSS. DCSS forwards it to SCO to notify them of the funding necessary for the DCSS Master Fund Account. It is the responsibility of CA SDU accounting/recon staff to ensure that the letter is faxed accurately and timely to DCSS.

## 2.2.14 Send EOD Positive Pay Issuance File to Bank

The Positive Pay Issuance File (also known as ICD 1375 within KidStar) is used by Wells Fargo Bank to enforce positive pay rules. When checks drawn on CA SDU accounts are presented, the bank verifies that the check number, payee and amount matches the values received from KidStar. The file includes any checks issued, voided, stale-dated, or stopped during the processing day. It is up to the CA SDU technical operator to ensure that the file is transmitted to the bank accurately and timely.



#### 2.2.15 Send Electronic Disbursements File to Bank

The electronic disbursements file (ICD 1377) is transmitted from KidStar to Wells Fargo each business day. It notifies Wells Fargo of all the electronic payments, both electronic payment card (EPC) and direct deposit (ACH), included in the Disbursement Instruction File, with rejected and deleted disbursements removed.

## 2.2.16 Send Response Files to CSE: DORI, DREJ, and DDET

The Response Files are the manner of delivery of the status of each record received during the processing day in the DINT File. There are four Response Files that are generated by KidStar and sent to CSE. Three of these files are sent after origination processing is complete: Disbursement Response Origination (DORI), also known as ICD 1315A within KidStar; Disbursement Response Reject (DREJ), known as ICD 1315B; and the Disbursement Response Delete (DDET), also known as ICD 1315C. The Disbursement Response Status (DSTA), also known as ICD 1315D, is sent following processing of the disbursement status updates. The CA SDU's IT staff ensures that these files are transmitted accurately and timely.

#### 2.2.17 Send DORI File to SCO

The State Controller's Office requires its own variation of the Disbursement Response Origination File (DORI) to identify the transactions that require funding. The information sent to SCO is exactly the same information that is sent to CSE but transmitted in a fixed file format; record counts in the two files are the same, but the CSE version is in XML format whereas the SCO version is in a columnar format. This is different from the DORI sent to CSE and is also known as ICD 1315E within KidStar. The CA SDU information technology (IT) staff ensures that these files are transmitted accurately and timely.

## 2.3 Disbursement Response Status Updates

#### 2.3.1 Receive and Void Returned Checks

When a child support check is mailed and then it is returned by the United States Postal Service (USPS) to the CA SDU as undeliverable, the physical check is voided by the check print and mail operators. All returned envelopes are scanned and the information supplied by the USPS is recorded directly into the CSE by CA SDU data entry operators. After scanning, OPEN SCAN exports the processed disbursement in the RSVP (Return, Stop, Void and Pulled) Disbursement Adjustment File to KidStar. KidStar ingests the RSVP File and updates the disbursement status to complete the void check processing.

#### 2.3.2 Process Manual Check Pulls

DCSS has the authority to request that any check printed from the current day's disbursement instructions be pulled before the courier has picked up the printed checks for delivery to the USPS. It is the responsibility of the print and mail manager or designee to pull a check from the tray.



## 2.3.3 Enter Check Stop Requests in KidStar

This procedure describes the steps that authorized DCSS, LCSA, or CA SDU users follow to submit a request to stop an outstanding check at the bank through the KidStar UI.

# 2.3.4 Send and Receive Stop Requests and Acknowledgements

KidStar provides a user interface to DCSS and LCSA users in which stop requests can be entered. KidStar sends these requests to Wells Fargo (in files known as ICD 4190B) periodically between 10:00 AM and 4:00 PM Pacific Time on business days. Wells Fargo acknowledges the received stop requests in a confirmation file known as ICD 4200B.

## 2.3.5 Receive Paid Check File and Paid Check Images

Wells Fargo Bank sends files to the CA SDU daily, listing the checks and their associated images that are paid for the prior business day. KidStar ingests the Paid Check File (ICD 1340) and the Paid Check Image File (ICD 2240). In this process, KidStar updates the disbursement status to paid and links the images to disbursements.

#### 2.3.6 Receive ACH Returns

Wells Fargo Bank sends ICD 2230 files to the CA SDU on business days, listing the ACH disbursements that were returned by the depository banks.

#### 2.3.7 Stale Date Batch Process

KidStar runs a batch process to update the disbursement status to "Stale Date" when the check disbursement is still outstanding after a pre-configured Stale-date. The CA SDU's IT staff ensures that this process is completed accurately and timely.

## 2.3.8 Send Response File to CSE: DSTA

At the end of the disbursement processing date, KidStar exports the voided, stopped, paid, staled, and returned status updates to CSE in the Disbursement Response Status (DSTA) File (ICD 1315D) File is sent following disbursement status update processing. The CA SDU's IT staff ensures that these files are transmitted accurately and timely.

# 2.3.9 Process Electronic Enrollment Applications and Terminations for electronic Disbursements

Custodial parties are encouraged to have their child support payments deposited directly into their bank accounts or onto an Electronic Payment Card.

Electronic enrollments activations and terminations are processed through the website or IVR by the CP. The CP is able to enroll in direct deposit or sign up for an electronic payment card. Once enrolled, the CP is able to cancel the direct deposit or electronic payment card through the website or IVR.



Paper direct deposit enrollment forms are processed within two business day of receipt. The paper direct deposit enrollment forms process begins when the enrollment paper applications are received through the mail and the process is initiated on the same day the request is received using the OPEX and Image Data Capture (IDC)to capture and update the information in the KidStar system. (see Figure 5-1).

All identified paper termination requests for Direct Deposit or EPC are e-mailed to DCSS at ccsasbusinesssolutions@dcss.ca.gov for processing on the same business day as received.

Data from Direct Deposit enrollments and terminations are sent to CSE the day they are processed via EFT update file. Data for EPC enrollments are sent to CSE via data file only after the Custodial Parties has pinned his/her card. Data for Custodial Parties terminating EPC, based on the cancelation request on the website or IVR, is sent to CSE the day they are processed via EFT update file.

#### 2.4 Reconciliation Process

### 2.4.1 Create Disbursement Adjustments

As part of reconciliation activities, the CA SDU accounting/reconciliation staff record disbursement adjustments in the KidStar Financial Management UI. ACH/EPC Reversal Requests, need to be manually entered as disbursement adjustments.

#### 2.4.2 Process EFT and EPC Reversals

DCSS may at times request that an EFT or EPC disbursement be reversed. The CA SDU accounting/reconciliation staff generates the documentation necessary and works with banking partners to submit the request and to track responses.

#### 2.4.3 Reconcile Check Disbursement ZBA Account

The CA SDU accounting/reconciliation staff performs daily and monthly reconciliations of the check disbursement Zero Balance Account (ZBA) by accessing the Wells Fargo online Account Information Reporting System and verifying that the activity that occurred in KidStar is recorded at the bank. Any discrepancies are researched, identified, and recorded in KidStar for tracking until cleared.

#### 2.4.4 Reconcile electronic Disbursement ZBA Account

A separate ZBA at Wells Fargo for ACH and EPC disbursements is also the repository for all ACH returns. The CA SDU accounting/reconciliation staff performs a daily reconciliation of the electronic disbursement ZBA account by accessing the Wells Fargo online account information reporting system and verifying that the activity that occurred in KidStar is recorded at the bank. Any discrepancies are researched, identified, and recorded in KidStar for tracking until cleared.

© 04/28/17- Version 5.2 © 2012-2017 Xerox, Inc.



## **3 DISBURSEMENTS ORIGINATION**

#### 3.1 Overview

The disbursement origination process is made up of the procedures related to processing the disbursement files and status change requests, printing and mailing checks, and transmitting output files to SCO and CSE with the results.

The CA SDU receives a daily Disbursement Instruction (DINT) file from the CSE containing the disbursement records and the instructions for processing them by direct deposit, EPC and paper checks. KidStar validates the file for accuracy and completeness before ingesting it. Once ingested, a copy of the file is sent to the SCO.

If files are not received or sent according to the proper procedures, an escalation process is invoked that sends alerts of process failures. The escalation process is detailed in CDL-012 OPS-005 SDU Problem Resolution Management Plan. The KidStar Process Log records ingest activity.

Figure 1-1 displays the full overview of disbursement file processing. Figure 3-1 below displays only the interfaces discussed during disbursement origination.

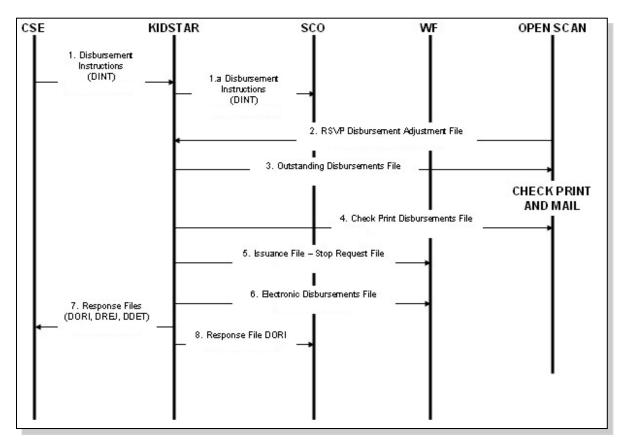


Figure 3-1 Disbursements Origination



#### 3.2 Receive Disbursement Instructions from CSE

The DINT File is used to notify the CA SDU that a disbursement of funds should occur. Disbursement instructions are generated by CSE with relevant details necessary to issue the paper and electronic disbursements. Multiple disbursements to be paid by check to a single payee are consolidated by CSE. The CA SDU disburses payments in accordance with these disbursement instructions pursuant to the CSE/SDU IDD. [SR3.4.4] The disbursement process begins when CSE sends the DINT File (DIS-001) to the SDU's SFTP server. The SDU's KidStar system polls for the existence of the DINT file (ICD 1310) between 12:30 AM and 3:00 AM Pacific Time. If the file is not received within that timeframe, it is considered late, and the KidStar polling job will fail, at which time the SDU's technical staff is engaged.

Once the file polling job finds the DINT file on the SDU's SFTP site, it triggers the task to ingest the file into KidStar. The ingest job is composed of a number of tasks including:

- Rejection of the file if the required data is missing The file must contain the required header
  and trailer records, the transmission ID must not have been processed before, and the DIR
  disbursement IDs must never have been processed before and are not duplicated with the file.
- Validation of the data Disbursement records are validated by KidStar according to DCSS business rules. Any disbursement record failing the validation is marked as "Rejected" with the appropriate reject reason code as listed in the tables below.

Table 3-1 ACH Disbursement Validation and Reject Reason Codes

REJECT CODE	ACH DISBURSEMENT REJECT DESCRIPTION
U01	No routing number present
U02	No bank account number present
U03	No Disbursement Method indicator present
U04	No account type indicator present
U05	No record format indicator present
U06	No FIPS code present
U09	No Disbursement amount present
U24	No Payee Full Name present
U34	Disbursement ID is not present or is not unique

Table 3-2 EPC Disbursement Validation and Reject Reason Codes

REJECT CODE	EPC DISBURSEMENT REJECT DESCRIPTION
U01	No routing number present
U02	No bank account number present
U03	No Disbursement Method indicator present
U09	No Disbursement amount present
U24	No Payee Full Name present
U34	Disbursement ID is not present or is not unique



Table 3-3 Check Disbursement Validation and Reject Reason Codes

REJECT CODE	CHECK DISBURSEMENT REJECT DESCRIPTION
U03	No Disbursement Method indicator present
U09	No Disbursement amount present
U15	No Postal Code present
U16	No State present when country code = US
U20	No City present when country code = US
U22	No Address Line 1 present
U23	No Country Code present
U24	No Payee Full Name present
U29	No Template Indicator present
U34	Disbursement ID is not present or is not unique

• Unique check numbers are assigned to each record. The first number of each disbursement check number identifies the type of disbursement created. [SR3.4.1]

**Table 3-4 Check Number Assignments** 

BEGINNING #	TYPE OF DISBURSEMENT
3	Paper Checks
4	Electronic Payment Card (EPC)
6	Direct Deposit into a bank account (DD or EFT/ACH)

If the file was not received on schedule, or if there was an abnormal end (ABEND) during file
processing, KidStar sends alerts. The alerts are sent to the management team for action. The
escalation procedures to be followed by the operations team are included in the training and
are documented in CDL-012 OPS-005 SDU Problem Resolution Management Plan.

**Table 3-5 Procedure 2.1-1 Receive Disbursement Instructions from CSE** 

STEP	PROCEDURE 2.1-1 RECEIVE DISBURSEMENT INSTRUCTIONS FROM CSE	
1	Check Job Log for Ingest of ICD 1310 (DINT). The technical operator logs into KidStar Job Management to verify that the ICD processed timely and without errors.	
2	Escalation Process: Follow escalation work instruction if a fatal error occurred.	

# 3.3 Send Disbursement Instruction File to the State Controller's Office

KidStar transmits the DINT File received from the CSE to the State Controller's Office (SCO) as soon as is successfully ingested into KidStar. This file is known as the ICD 1310A within KidStar. A copy of this file is archived after transmission to SCO.

Table 3-6 Procedure 2.1-5 Send Disbursement Instruction File to SCO

STEP	PROCEDURE 2.1-5 SEND DINT TO SCO
1	Check Job Log for Export of ICD 1310A (DINT). The technical operator logs into KidStar Job Management to verify that the ICD processed timely and without errors.
2	Escalation Process: Follow escalation work instruction if an error occurred.



## 3.4 Allowing State Staff to Perform Exception Processing

KidStar's Online Stop, Void & Delete system will allow authorized State and LCSA staff to:

- Delete a Disbursement that has been printed as a check or designated to be transmitted to the bank as an ACH transaction. This must be submitted prior to the Delete Cutoff time of 11:00 AM Pacific. (See Section 3.5)
- Void a Check that has been printed but not mailed (See Section 4.3)
- Place a Stop Payment on a Check that has been mailed (See Section 4.4)

Any DCSS and LCSA users that have been granted the authority to do so will be able to: access the KidStar Disbursement Delete application to request that a disbursement be deleted; access the KidStar Disbursement Stop application to request that a disbursement be stopped; or contact a CA SDU manager to request that a physical check in hand be pulled and voided. [SR3.4.15]

The ability to submit a stop is only limited by the processing stream. Stop requests submitted before 4:30 P.M. Pacific Time will be processed the same day through the automated interactions with the banking centers. Stops submitted after 4:30 P.M. Pacific Time will be included in the next transmission to the bank.

Check voids are completed by the check print operator when the check is in hand and can be physically marked as void, and then scanned following the void processing procedures. If a check is in hand at DCSS, a copy of the check can be faxed to allow the processing and status changed to VOID to occur the same business day. When the physical check is received by the CA SDU, it will be matched with the previously processed image for final confirmation and reconciliation.



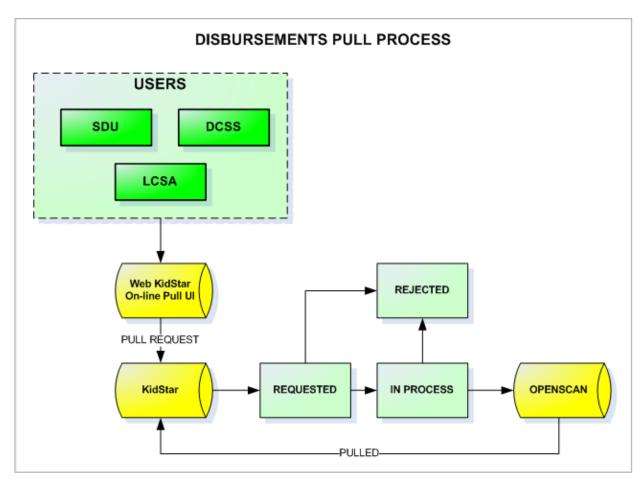


Figure 3-2 Disbursement Pull (Delete) Process

## 3.5 Entering Disbursement Deletes in KidStar (DCSS, LCSA)

The KidStar Disbursement Delete application is available between the hours of 8:00 A.M. Pacific Time and 11:00 A.M. Pacific Time each business day. As soon as the DINT File has been loaded, the check number and check amount information will be available and can be obtained by searching through the Customer Service Disbursement query application. Once that information is available, the disbursement delete can be requested, even if that request occurs before 8:00 A.M. Pacific Time. Any requests that need to be made after 11:00 A.M. Pacific Time must follow the Pull process. [SR3.4.32]

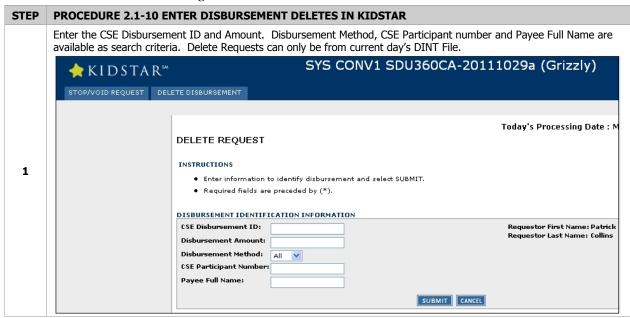
When requesting a deletion of a disbursement, the KidStar online Disbursement Delete application requests information, including the CSE Disbursement ID, amount, and payee name that can be used to identify the disbursement to be deleted. When processing the original DINT File, check instructions that contains multiple records will be assigned only one check number regardless of the number of records included, therefore a delete can only be requested on the total check, rather than on an individual disbursement record. [SR3.4.16]



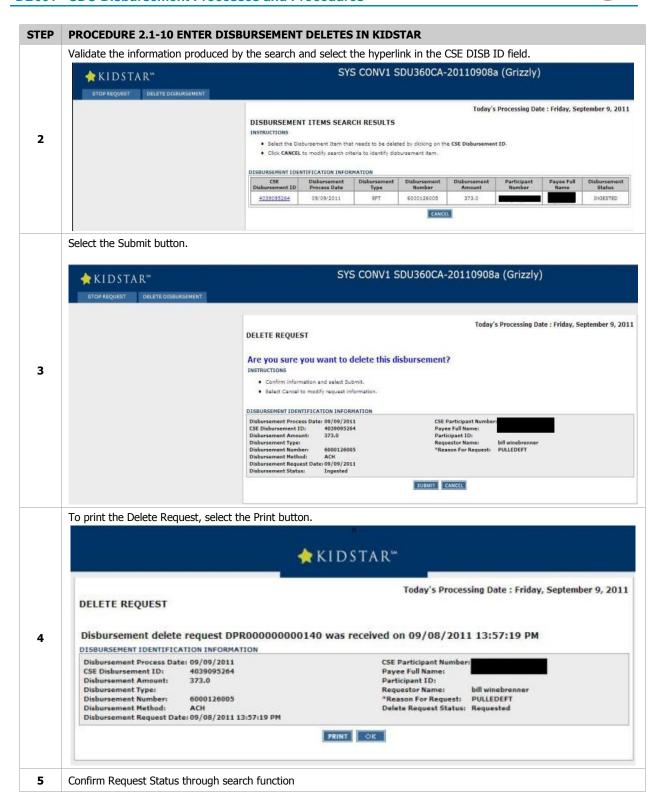
**Table 3-7 Disbursement Record Standards** 

METHOD	TEMPLATE/FORMAT	DISBURSEMENT INFORMATION Record (DIR)	DISBURSEMENT REMITTANCE RECORD (DRR)	OBLIGEE INFORMATION Record (OIR)
CHK	ALL except 005	1 Check Disbursement Per DIR	1 or more DRR per Disbursement     Information (DIR);     1 Disb Stub Detail per DRR     1 line on check stub per Disb Stub Detail	0 OIR per DRR
CHK	005	1 Check Disbursement Per DIR	DIR may have multiple DRR     Disb Stub Detail per DRR     lines on check stub per Disb Stub Detail	1 OIR per DRR
EPC		1 EDISB Disbursement Per DIR	1 DRR per DIR; 1 Disb Stub Detail per DRR	0 OIR per DRR
ACH	PPD	1 EFT Disbursement Per DIR	1 DRR per DIR; 1 Disb Stub Detail per DRR	0 OIR per DRR
ACH	CCD	1 EFT Disbursement Per DIR	1 DRR per DIR; 1 Disb Stub Detail per DRR	0 OIR per DRR

Table 3-8 Procedure 2.1-10 Entering Disbursement Deletes in KidStar









## 3.6 Process Disbursement Delete Requests (SDU)

The KidStar Delete Disbursement application is the only method available to delete disbursement transactions from the processing stream. Access to this application is available only to authorized users, and is controlled through KidStar System Administration Roles and Permissions. Security procedures are explicitly followed during user role and permission assignment. Disbursements are deleted only if an authorized DCSS or LCSA worker has completed a delete request instructing the CA SDU to do so. [SR3.4.17]

If a user needs/wants to submit a request to pull or void a check outside of the approved hours, the user is required to notify the CA SDU disbursement manager by email of this request and provide the Disbursement ID, Payee Name, Participant Number and Dollar Amount of item to be pulled. This process is described in section 4.3.

**Table 3-9 Procedure 2.1-15 Process Disbursement Delete Requests** 

STEP	PROCEDURE 2.1-15 PROCESS DISBURSEMENT DELETE REQUESTS		
1	Generate Request Forms: Access KidStar Disbursement Delete application and print all Delete Requests for Scanning and Processing. Deliver to Scan Room Supervisor to Scan Requests on the OPEX		
2	Post all disbursements in KidStar by running the Disbursement Posting Job in KidStar Job Management function.		
3	When Disbursement Posting Job has successfully completed scan Delete Requests on OPEX.		
4	Process Requests: Access Open Key queue to process the requests.		
5	Import File: Access KidStar Job Management to import the file.		
6	Generate and Balance Reports: Generate the Dynamic Reporter Summary Report and the KidStar Delete Report and confirm that count and amount are in balance.		

## 3.7 Export Check Status File to OPEN SCAN

OPEN SCAN provides the software engines that interface with the OPEX® mail opening and scanning devices to capture, process, and data perfect each disbursement delete request received. Following the delete deadline, all the disbursements are posted to KidStar by running the Disbursement Posting Job in KidStar Job Management. Once completed KidStar exports the Outstanding Disbursement File (ICD 2405) to OPEN SCAN. This file is used by OPEN SCAN as the validation for the scanning the returned and deleted disbursement images. OPEN SCAN then sends back to KidStar the processed returned and deleted data and images to KidStar (ICD 2320).

Table 3-10 Procedure 2.1-20 Export Check Status File to OPEN SCAN

STEP	PROCEDURE 2.1-20 EXPORT CHECK STATUS FILE TO OPEN SCAN	
1	Check Job Log for Export of ICD 2405 Outstanding Disbursement File. The technical operator logs into KidStar Job Management to verify that the ICD processed timely and without errors.	
2	Check Job Log for Ingest of ICD 2320 RSVP Disbursement Adjustment File.	
3	Escalation Process: Follow escalation work instruction if an error occurred in either process.	

#### 3.8 Print and Insert Checks

The disbursement files generated by the CA SDU from the CSE DINT File provide the information required to produce paper check disbursements, electronic deposits to custodial party checking or savings accounts, and electronic deposits to a custodial party's EPC. Paper checks are printed



within the secure CA SDU facility using Xerox printing equipment and Pitney Bowes inserting equipment.

All scheduled tasks related to generating the disbursement files are found within KidStar Receipting, Jasper Reports, and Quartz Job Management modules.

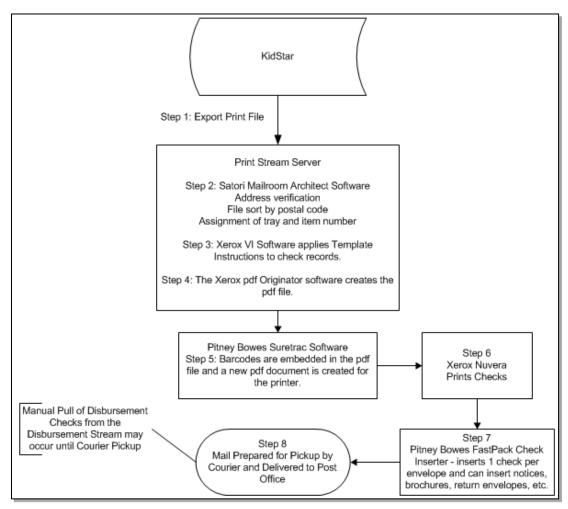


Figure 3-3 Print and Insert Checks

- **Step 1 -** Export the Print File from KidStar: A Print File is generated in KidStar and exported to the Print Stream server.
- **Step 2 -** The Satori® Software located on the print stream server performs address verification of all the check records and sorts the file by postal code to assign a tray number and item number within the tray.
- **Step 3** The template indicators included in the disbursement instructions are read and applied to each check record by Xerox VI software. Checks are printed in zip code order using



14 different templates as identified in the CSE DINT File. All templates are formatted for inserting into a windowed envelope.

**Table 3-11 Check Templates** 

CODE	DESCRIPTION
001	Child Support Payment
002	Replacement Check
003	3 <sup>rd</sup> Party Disbursement
004	3 <sup>rd</sup> Party Replacement Disbursement
005	Interstate Disbursement
006	Accounts Paid In Full, Closed Case
007	CP Overpayment of Receivable
008	No Record of Account; Misdirect
009	Non IV-D, Direct/Personal Payment
010	Non IV-D, Undeliverable Payments or Stale
011	IV-D, Undeliverable Payments or Stale
012	IV-D, Tax Intercept Refund
013	IV-D Overpayment, Ineligible
014	Other Reason

- **Step 4** The PDF files are created based on the templates identified in Step 3.
- **Step 5 -** Pitney Bowes Suretrac Software reads all the PDF files and creates and embeds barcodes into each check.
- **Step 6 -** The checks are printed on the Xerox Nuvera printer(s). If there are more than 10,000 checks to be printed, the file is split between the two printers to expedite the process. All checks are printed on the same blank, serial numbered check stock (a sequential control/serial number is printed on the back side of each check).



Figure 3-4 Xerox Nuvera 100 Printer

• **Step 7 -** The Pitney Bowes inserter folds the checks, inserts them into windowed envelopes and seals them.





Figure 3-5 Pitney Bowes Inserter DI950

• Step 8 - The sealed envelopes are placed into labeled USPS mail trays and secured for the courier to pick up. All checks awaiting pickup by the bonded courier are stored within the secure storage room inside the printing room. Entry to the secure storage room, as well as the print room, is by authorized access (proximity badge or proximity badge and biometric reader). Upon removing or placing check stock into the secured storage area an inventory log is maintained and employee signature is recorded on inventory log.

Table 3-12 Procedure 2.1-25 Print and Insert Checks

STEP	PROCEDURE 2.1-25 PRINT AND INSERT CHECKS
1	Export Check File: The operator logs into KidStar, and ensures that the correct date is set
2	Print Registers, Reports, and Tray Tags: The operator prints the supporting files generated by Satori.
3	Print Checks: The operator reviews the PDF Check File to determine the number of checks to be printed (based on the number of pages in the file) and retrieves a sufficient quantity of check stock from the secure storage room.
4	Log Check Numbers: The starting and ending serial numbers are recorded on the check inventory log as well as the starting and ending check numbers in the PDF File.
5	Load Printers: The check print operator determines whether or not the file is to be split between the two Nuvera 100 MX check printers. The check stock is then loaded into the feeder tray(s).
6	Release File(s): When more than 10,000 checks need to be printed, there will be multiple check sub-files in the queue. The check print operator releases the Check Files from the queue in sequential order.
8	Verify Print Operation: Upon completion of the check printing, the check print operator verifies the starting and ending check numbers of the printed checks matches the numbers recorded on the log.
9	Perform QA: The check print operator notes the print quality as checks are printed and ensures that checks are legible and do not smudge. Any checks that are damaged or illegible are punched VOID and stored with the daily reconciliation logs, until scheduled for secure destruction. They are recorded in the check log, void log, and disbursements print log and reconciled to the total checks mailed and total stock used.
10	Secure Blank Check Stock: Any extra check stock is returned to the Secure Inventory Room and the return is recorded on the log.
11	Load Inserter: The checks are then loaded in the Pitney Bowes inserter for insertion into windowed envelopes for mailing.
12	Meter Foreign Mail: Out sorted mail pieces are delivered to postage metering for manual processing
13	Reprint Damaged Checks: The Inserter System retains data about any mail pieces that are damaged and require reprinting. Upon completion of the job, the operator prints the Regeneration List. Any checks listed are selected for reprinting and cycle through the check print Flow for processing.



## 3.9 Security Policies

To ensure security and confidentiality in the Disbursements Department, the following policies are enforced by the disbursements processing manager.

- Employees do not bring any personal belongings, such as briefcases, purses, lunch bags, coats, or documents into the processing area. Individual lockers are provided outside of the print room for storage of personal items.
- No materials of any kind are removed from the work area and any misprinted or damaged materials are disposed of in confidential shred bins.
- No food or beverage is brought into the check processing area. Eating or drinking is only permitted in the lunchroom or break room.
- The check printing area door is equipped with a magnetic card reader ensuring that only authorized employees have access. Authorized personnel use their issued security card, an HID (35 Bit) proximity card to gain access to the area.
- Access rights are only granted to users based on their job titles.
- If a user does not have access to an area within the CA SDU, the card access system will prevent that user from automatically gaining access to that area.
- Employees may not piggyback into an area by following an employee into the area without properly being granted access by scanning their access cards.
- Check stock is secured at all times in a separate storage area which requires both the proximity card and biometric reader access (fingerprint scan) to enter.
- Check stock inventory numbers are consecutive from day to day and any missing numbers
  are accounted for. If there is any break in the numbering, the disbursements processing
  manager notifies the Contract Manager of the discrepancy. An investigation is initiated to
  determine the location of the missing stock.
- Closed circuit television (CCTV) color surveillance cameras are strategically located throughout the CA SDU to record a bird's eye view of daily processing actions. The images from the cameras are computer files and are maintained for 30 calendar days. These files can be viewed by IT, management or QA personnel.

In addition to these security policies, the disbursements processing manager completes end of day activities such as disposing of confidential documents and securing unlocked storage areas.

## 3.9.1 Quality Assurance

All printed materials go through a QA process to ensure placement, image, and insertion meet defined standards. The check print operator visually reviews a random sample of checks during and after the printing process to verify the quality of the printed images.

It is important that checks are accurate, of high quality, addressed and sorted correctly. Check printing operations are monitored randomly throughout the print run and again at the end of the run to ensure that the checks meet the following quality assurance requirements:



- Correct number of checks is printed daily
- Checks are for the correct amount and are addressed correctly
- Checks are sealed correctly
- Regular checks are delivered to the USPS at the designated time on the same day the data files were received from the CSE

To further ensure quality, the check print and mail manager:

- Reviews and reconciles all logs and reports generated daily by the check print operator to verify that all check printing and electronic disbursement activities meet contract requirements.
- Compares the Daily Check Production Log with the KidStar Daily Disbursements Summary Report to verify that the totals match

## 3.9.2 Providing a Remittance Advice with Each Check

The financial instrument is printed on the bottom third of the blank check stock with magnetic ink and the upper two thirds of the stock is printed with a barcode and the actual remittance advice based on the template identified in the DINT File for the particular check. The printed checks are folded and inserted into a windowed envelope. [SR3.4.20]

A unique identifying number is printed just above the recipient's address information, but within the window area, allowing the staff to provide a final verification and count of the checks to be mailed.

As the check runs through the Pitney Bowes inserter, the disbursement barcode is read and interpreted by the Pitney Bowes software. This read is used to reconcile at the end of the day and ensure that all items printed have been inserted.

# 3.10 Transmitting EFT (Direct Deposit) and ACH (EPC) Disbursements

The DINT File contains all disbursements, including both check and electronic types. Electronic disbursement records are either bank direct deposit (DD) or electronic payment card (EPC). As described in earlier sections of this document, the DINT file records for each processing day are received and processed into KidStar's Disbursement Workspace.

As records are initially processed, they are assigned a unique disbursements number that identifies each record according to paper-based printed, bank direct deposit or EPC electronic disbursements types. Once a number of intraday processing steps are completed, KidStar originates a number of outbound files processes that includes the electronic Disbursements Data File (ICD 1377) to Wells Fargo Bank. This file contains both the Direct Deposit and Electronic Payment Card disbursements, and the automated job begins to generate and transmit this file at 2:30 PM Pacific Time on business days. Wells Fargo has an absolute cutoff time of 6:00 PM Pacific Time for receiving this file in the event that the automated job fails for some reason.



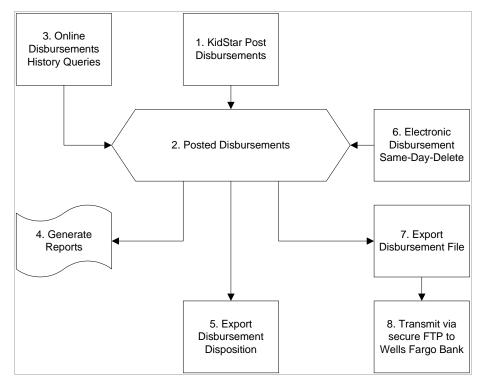


Figure 3-6 Electronic Disbursement Workflow

Figure 3-6 portrays the following steps:

- 1. KS post disbursements
- 2. Posted disbursements
- 3. Online Disbursements (History) Query Function
- 4. Generate reports
- 5. Generate and transmit Disbursements Disposition Data File
- 6. Disbursements delete function
- 7. Generate KS electronic Disbursement Data File (1377)
- 8. Transmit 1377 via Secure File Transfer Protocol (SFTP) to Wells Fargo Bank

**Table 3-13 ACH Standard Entry Class Codes** 

CODE	DESCRIPTION *	ADDENDA
CCD	Corporate credit or debit. Used to disburse or consolidate funds. Entries are usually high-dollar, low-volume, and time-critical, settling in 24 hours.  If an addenda record is included, it usually contains invoice data in a format designed for Electronic Data Interchange (EDI).	Optional
PPD	Prearranged payment and deposit entries. Used for debit and credit entries authorized by a consumer account holder, and usually initiated by a company. These are usually recurring credits (such as payroll) or debits (such as insurance premiums).	Optional
	* From Wells Fargo ACH Quick Reference	



Each direct deposit record contains the bank account type, ACH record format indicator, routing number, and bank account number. Electronic disbursements originated by KidStar are presented in a standard NACHA format that includes corporate credit or debit (CCD+) and prearranged payment and deposit (PPD). The electronic Disbursement File is sent to the Xeroxowned bank account at Wells Fargo. Disbursement transactions flow through KidStar to the electronic Disbursement File, however any transactions that have a valid delete request submitted through the online Disbursement Delete interface will not be included in the final electronic Disbursement File.

Electronic disbursements that were included in the DINT File, but will not be included in the electronic Disbursement File, will be included in one of the Disbursement Response files. DCSS and LCSA staff has access to the KidStar Disbursement Delete Workspace to generate requests to delete both paper and electronic disbursements that are included in the current business day's Disbursement File. The cutoff time for submitting delete requests is 11:00 A.M. Pacific Time each business day.

After the Disbursement Delete Workspace cutoff time, the requests are processed by the check print and mail staff prior to completing the check printing and electronic Disbursement File generation. DCSS staff can submit a Pull request to the Disbursement Manager to have the print room staff pull the printed item. Further explanation of the delete process is included in Section 3.6.

A KidStar report (RCD 418 Draft Analysis) is generated identifying the count and amount of all electronic transactions included in the electronic Disbursement File. The count and amount are reconciled with the bank through their online banking module.

# 3.10.1 Processing EFT/EDI, Direct Deposit and EPC Transactions

As KidStar processes the DINT File, the records within the file are identified by the type of disbursement, whether it is to be a:

- Paper check
- Direct deposit into a participant bank account
- EFT/EDI transaction to an interstate agency
- Electronic transaction to an EPC

Interstate agency disbursements are formatted as PPD or CCD+ according to the preference of the agency. Participant disbursements are formatted as PPD ACH transactions. All disbursement transactions are formatted to conform to the requirement of the NACHA User Guide for Electronic Child Support payments (Version 6.1 10/9/07). [SR3.2.1]



# 3.10.2 Transmitting Interstate Collections and Remittance Data to Other States

The CA SDU will support disbursement processing with the other state child support programs to ensure that the format used to transmit collections and corresponding remittance data for each state is the one requested by that other state agency and that it follows the prescribed NACHA formats as presented in the NACHA User Guide for Electronic Child Support payments (Version 6.1, 10/9/07). [SR3.2.2]

# 3.10.3 Transmitting electronic Disbursements to Other Countries

The CA SDU will work with DCSS to transmit electronic disbursements to foreign countries, and will work with domestic or foreign agencies, as instructed by DCSS, to accomplish the disbursement. Payments will be transmitted in accordance with NACHA User Guide for Electronic Child Support payments or with any other agreed upon international electronic payment process. Typically, funds will be transmitted in US dollars in the PPD or CCD+ format. The type of transmission is identified in KidStar and the file is generated containing the appropriate file header record, batch header record, entry detail record, addenda record, batch control record and file control record. [SR3.2.3]

#### 3.10.4 Transmitting electronic Disbursements

All electronic disbursements will be processed the same day the disbursement instructions are available for processing. The DINT File is reconciled to the DREJ (ICD 1315B), DDET (ICD 1315C), and DORI (ICD 1315A) files to ensure that all disbursement transactions have been processed. [SR7.1.6]

Table 3-14 Procedure 2.1-30 Send electronic Disbursements to Wells Fargo Bank

STEP	PROCEDURES 2.1-30 SEND ELECTRONIC DISBURSEMENTS TO WELLS FARGO BANK	
1	Export Files: The electronic disbursement files are automatically exported from KidStar at approximately 3:00 P.M. each business day. The delay in exporting these files is to allow DCSS and LCSA's the opportunity to request deletes of electronic transactions. After the delete and void window is closed, the exporting of these files occurs.	
2	Print Reports: The operator confirms that the export was successful and then prints reports detailing daily electronic disbursements.	
3	Confirmation at Bank: The California SDU Systems Staff confirms through the bank's online access that the electroni disbursement transfer was accurate and successful.	

# 3.10.5 Initiating EPC and ACH Reversals

On rare occasions, the CA SDU may be required to initiate an EPC or ACH reversal to pull a payment that was included in the electronic Disbursements File in error. Upon receiving the request from DCSS, an electronic disbursement reversal request is sent to Wells Fargo using the online CEO (Commercial Electronic Office) application. The CEO system applies a provisional credit to CA SDU's account after the reversal request is processed through CEO. [SR3.2.7]. Once credit has remained in the EPC/ACH Returns account for five business days a disbursement adjustment is performed within the KidStar workspace. The reversal process is done in accordance with NACHA rules. [SR3.3.36]



The designated DCSS staff completes and sends the ACH/EPC Reversal request form via e-mail to request the reversal of an EPC or ACH disbursement. The request is sent to the CA SDU accounting/reconciliation staff via email at any time after the origination but no later than 10:00 AM Pacific Time by the 4th day after the origination of the EPC/ACH disbursement.

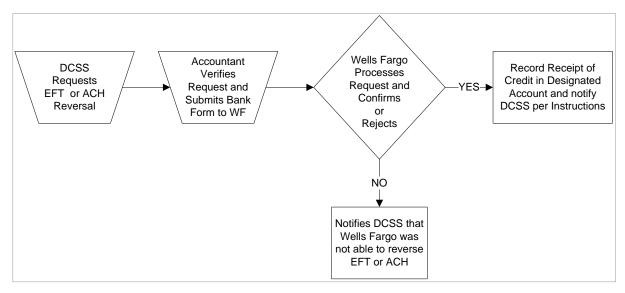


Figure 3-7 Initiating EPC or ACH Reversals Workflow

Table 3-15 Procedure 2.1-31 Initiating EPC or ACH Reversals

# **PROCEDURE 2.1-31 INITIATING EPC OR ACH REVERSALS** Receive Request: The designated DCSS staff completes and sends the template request for the reversal of an EPC or ACH disbursement. The request is sent to the CA SDU via email any time after the origination but, no later than 10:00 AM Pacific Time by the 4th day after the origination of the EFT/ACH disbursement or any time prior to that. **ACH/EPC REVERSAL REQUEST ACH OUTGOING DISBURSEMENT REVERSAL** Company Name **CASDU** Company Account Number xxxxxx5147 Requested by (CCSAS Business Solutions Staff only): 1 Request Date Payee Name **ACH Amount** Initiation Date Effective Date



STEP	PROCEDURE 2.1-31 INITIATING EPC OR ACH REVERSALS
	Disbursement Check #
	Account Number / R/T Number
	Reason
	Reversal Processed by (Xerox Staff)
	Reversal Processed Date
	Note: The information to complete this template is available in KidStar. The Disbursement Check # is a generic disbursement identifier number, not limited to checks, per se.
2	CASDU Accounting/Reconciliation Review: The accounting/reconciliation staff verifies the request is submitted by an authorized representative of DCSS and contains the information necessary to submit the request to the bank
3	Accounting/reconciliation Research: The accounting/reconciliation staff locates the disbursement information in KidStar and verifies the date and payee information, and then captures the banking information (acct type, routing number, account number).
4	The accounting/reconciliation staff submits the request to Wells Fargo: The accounting/reconciliation staff completes the bank ACH Deletes & Reversals online via Wells Fargo's online business portal (CEO).
5	Bank Acknowledgement/Response: A confirmation is returned upon completion of the entry into the online business portal (CEO).
6	Process Credit: If the reversal was processed, credit will occur into EPC/ACH Returns Account. CASDU accounting/Reconciliation staff notifies DCSS that a credit has been received and credit will be monitored for five business days prior to performing a disbursement adjustment in the KidStar workspace.

As with an ACH direct deposit transaction, an EPC disbursement can be reversed as per Step 1 in Table 3-15. The reversal must be made no later than 10:00 AM Pacific Time of the 4<sup>th</sup> business day following the origination of the ACH transaction. The reversal can only be completed if funds are available in the account to cover the reversal. If sufficient funds are not available, the reversal will not take place.

The CA SDU believes that DCSS business rules should govern when it is appropriate to reverse a disbursement to an EPC card. It should be noted that EPC cardholders have broad discretion to dispute any negative transaction taken against their account. The justification for the reversal should be clear, understandable and directly linked to an error in the original disbursement that is being reversed. In the event a CA EPC cardholder disputes the reversal, DCSS will need to send a written explanation to the CA SDU as this document will be forwarded to EPPIC to become part of the disputed transaction file.

Figure 3-8 Wells Fargo Requirements

STEP	WELLS FARGO REQUIREMENTS
	IMPORTANT: WELLS FARGO REQUIREMENTS
1	<b>DELETES</b> : The reversal is processed by Wells Fargo as a Delete Request if the item has NOT been distributed to the ACH operator. Delete requests and the corresponding origination file must be received before 3:00 P.M. CT (1:00 P.M. Pacific Time) on either the day the origination file was submitted or two business days prior to the posting date of the item (whichever is later). If the delete request is received after the deadline, Wells Fargo will process the delete as a reversal. If processed as a reversal, it is the responsibility of the originator (your company) to notify the receiver of



STEP	WELLS FARGO REQUIREMENTS
	the reversal, including the reason for the reversal, no later than the settlement date of the reversing entry. Reversals are not guaranteed.
2	<b>REVERSALS</b> : Reversal requests must be received before 3:00 P.M. CT (1:00 P.M. Pacific Time) by the fourth business day after the item's original posting date. It is the responsibility of the originator (your company) to notify the receiver of the reversal, including the reason for the reversal, no later than the settlement date of the reversing entry. Reversals are not guaranteed. If a reversal is returned, it is the responsibility of the originator (your company) to work directly with the receiver to resolve any outstanding issues

#### 3.10.6 Funding EPC Cards

Deposits to cardholder accounts are created on a daily basis when the CA SDU creates the ACH Credit Origination File (ICD 1377, described in Section 3.10 of this document) derived as per instructions from the DCSS Disbursement (DINT) File, with rejected and deleted disbursements removed. The ACH File is transmitted to Wells Fargo which in turn funds all deposits and transmits the account loading file to EPPIC/GO which applies the file to the accountholder database. All file transmissions use secure encryption protocols to ensure a wholly secure environment. The financial settlement of funds occurs automatically at Wells Fargo Bank according to prescribed NACHA Rules. Funding is based on the settlement amount, data accompanying each payment batch, and the effective date of each cardholder's payment. Once the file is settled through the banking network and drawn down from Wells Fargo Bank, the file is input into EPPIC/GO for processing. [SR3.3.23]

### 3.11 Reconcile Daily Disbursement Instructions

At the completion of daily file processing; KidStar produces a daily Disbursement Disposition File that includes all the disbursement activity for the current disbursement processing date. Prior to transmission, KidStar balances the total output of the day's disbursement process to the original instructions (e.g., checks issued + ACH/EDC disbursements + interstate EFT/EDI disbursements + deletes = the total original Instruction File). At transmission, a series of reports are generated to validate what was transmitted to CSE matched what was received in disbursement instructions that day. Table 3-16 provides the steps to reconcile daily KidStar disbursements to the disbursement instructions received from CSE. [SR3.4.10]

Table 3-16 Procedure 2.1-35 Reconciliation Against CSE Daily Disbursement Instructions

STEP	RECONCILIATION AGAINST CSE DAILY DISBURSEMENT INSTRUCTIONS
1	Display the Disbursement Balancing Report for the current processing day.
2	Confirm that the count and amount of all records in the DINT File for the processing day reconciles to the count and amount of all records in the DORI, DREJ, and DDEL files. The formula for reconciling these records is DORI+DREJ+DDEL= DINT.
3	If there is a discrepancy compare the individual files with the job logs and resolve differences.
4	Report any discrepancies that can't be resolved to the check print and mail manager immediately for escalation.

KidStar maintains the following data which populates the Disbursement Balancing Report.



**Table 3-17 Disbursement Balancing Report Data** 

FIELD NAME	DESCRIPTION
Process Date	The process date as set in KidStar
Disbursement Method	ACH (CCD+ or PPD), Paper Check, EPC
Count	The number of disbursements
Amount	The amount of the disbursements
Disbursement Status	Status from KidStar
	DINT=Received in original file
	Reject=Record rejected during ingest due to error
	Delete=Record deleted through online request process
	Disbursed=Paper check was printed
Start Check #	The check number assigned to the first record for that disbursement method.
End Check #	The check number assigned to the last record for that disbursement method.

### 3.12 Send Disbursement Confirmation (RCD 419) to DCSS

The Disbursement Instructions File (DINT) is fully processed in KidStar in the early morning hours. DINT file processing begins at 3:00 AM and will normally be completed by 4:00 AM or earlier, depending upon the size of the file. [SR3.4.11] When processing is complete, KidStar sends the Disbursement Instructions Report to DCSS. A copy of the DINT file is also sent to SCO at this time. KidStar contains a reports module (Jasper Reports) to allow authorized users to view, print, and export reports on demand. Disbursement reports are generated upon the completion of the DINT File processing as well as upon the completion of specific scheduled events that result in the transmission of files to the CA SDU, Bank, DCSS, SCO, or STO. Disbursement file processing is always sequenced so that all required file production runs are completed by 12:00 noon Pacific Time.

RCD 419 is provided through the Reports module. The report is provided daily, monthly, quarterly, and annually. See Appendix B, RCD 419 for the description and sample. Each report is generated and placed in the Reports File. From there, KidStar exports the report to the secure server site which it can be accessed by designated DCSS finance staff through CSE. The Daily Disbursement Instructions Report must be sent by 12:00 P.M. Pacific Time of the processing day. [SR3.4.12]

# 3.13 Email Unsigned CSE Disbursement Report (RCD435) to DCSS

As soon as all disbursement instructions have been processed for the day, the RCD 435 report is available for DCSS accounting to pull from KidStar every business day. If access to KidStar reporting is unavailable, the CASDU accounting/reconciliation staff will email an unsigned copy of the RCD435 to the pre-defined distribution list of DCSS recipients upon request. The signed copy of the RCD435 is sent to DCSS by 1:00 PM Pacific time each business day. [SR3.1.6]

Table 3-18 Procedure 2.1-40 Send Disbursement Instructions Report and Unsigned RCD435 to DCSS

STEP	PROCEDURE 2.1-40 SEND RCD 435 TO DCSS
1	Generate RCD 435 Report and send to pre-defined Distribution List at DCSS (as soon as available)



#### 3.14 Mailing Paper Disbursements

The checks pass through the Pitney Bowes Insertion equipment where they are folded, inserted into the envelope, sealed, and stacked in the hopper. As checks are unloaded from the hopper, they are placed in pre-labeled USPS check trays in preparation for mailing. Each check tray is placed in an approved USPS tray sleeve. The check trays are each strapped securely with polypropylene strapping and then placed on a pallet and wrapped in plastic for pick up by the courier. Paper disbursements are mailed the same day that disbursement instructions become available for processing. [SR7.1.5]

Xerox will identify the checks printed to foreign counries. The non-US checks will be separated and a new label with the Disbursement ID and the address from CSE will be created.

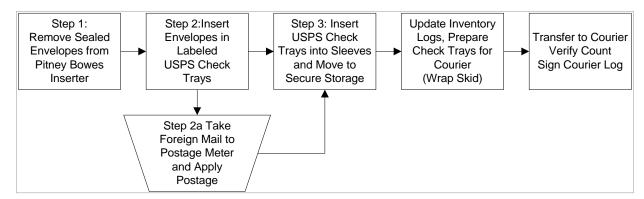


Figure 3-9 Mailing Paper Disbursements

Table 3-19 Procedure 2.1-45 Prepare Checks for Courier

STEP	PROCEDURE 2.1-45 PREPARE CHECKS FOR COURIER
1	As the checks are inserted and sealed by the Pitney Bowes Inserter, the check print operator unloads the sealed envelopes from the hopper and places them in check trays. The contents of each check tray are identified according to the tray tags previously printed and inserted in the plastic sleeve affixed to each tray.
2	To keep contents from escaping, postal rules require that the contents of partial trays must be banded with a rubber band.
3	As each check tray is filled, the tray is placed inside a check sleeve and stacked in numerical order on the rolling check rack.
4	U.S. Funds checks with foreign addresses are sorted to the end of the run during the Check Print File generation process. The check print operator applies postage to these checks separately before placing them in the check tray.
5	As soon as all the checks are loaded into check trays and inserted into sleeves, they are logged and the check rack is placed in the secure storage room pending pickup by the courier.
6	USPS paperwork is prepared that identifies count of items to be mailed by pre-sort zip code, metered dollar amounts, and separate accounting for foreign items.
7	The courier verifies the tray count and signs off on the Daily Outgoing Mail Courier Log. The checks are printed and mailed the same business day that the DINT File was received at the CA SDU.
8	Upon completion of the printing, the check stock inventory is updated and the quantity of check stock used is validated and recorded on the inventory log.

By signing off on the Outgoing Courier Mail Log, the courier is attesting to the number of trays that will be delivered to the Post Office. The courier does not attest to the number of individual



checks that have been picked up and delivered. This information can be calculated from the zip code pre-sort information that accompanies the mail sent to the Post Office, along with a separate accounting for foreign mail. The pre-sort data comes from the Pitney Bowes SureTrak system that maintains control over check numbers used in the daily production runs.

Figure 3-10 displays the Daily Outgoing Mail Courier Log

		DAILY OUTGOING	MAIL COURIER LOG		
Date	Time	Completed CASS Paperwork ✓	Number of Trays	Clerks Initials	Couriers Initials

Figure 3-10 Daily Outgoing Mail Courier Log

# 3.15 Maintaining a Disbursement Check Error Log

A complete audit trail of the check stock is maintained. The number of checks to be printed, the check stock control numbers, and any deviation is recorded on a daily basis. KidStar provides a Disbursement Balancing Report that will show the count and sum of checks from CSE, the count and sum of rejects within the file, and the count and sum of deletes. The print software tracks the number of checks printed, damaged, and reprinted and then balanced to the stock number. The two reports are reconciled daily. Any deviation is immediately escalated and investigated following appropriate procedures. Deviations and Resolutions are noted in the Log. [SR6.1.5]

Table 3-20 Procedure 2.1-55 Maintaining a Disbursement Check Error Log

STEP	PROCEDURE 2.1-55 MAINTAIN DISBURSEMENT INVENTORY/CHECK ERROR LOG
1	Open Production Inventory Log
2	<ul> <li>Enter Check Stock Usage Information:</li> <li>Number of Checks in File</li> <li>Number of Printer Voids</li> <li>Number of Inserter Voids</li> </ul>
3	<ul> <li>Enter Printer Information:</li> <li>Beginning Check Stock Inventory Number</li> <li>Ending Check Stock Inventory Number</li> <li>System calculates amount of check stock used and returns a message whether or not the inventory is in balance.</li> </ul>
4	Enter Printer Spoilage
5	Enter Courier Pickup Date and Time
6	Report will reflect whether or not the inventory is in balance.



STEP	PROCEDURE	2.1-55 MAINTAIN DIS	SBURSEMENT I	NVENTORY/CHECK ERROR	LOG	
		Da	ily Inventory L	.og - Check Error Log		
		Thursday, February 24, 2011				
		INVENTORY INFOR	MATION	COMPLETION TIN	MES	
		Job Number	3022201	Printer Completion Date	24-Feb-11	
		#of Checks Printed	29232	Printer Completion Time	12:17 PM	
		Printer Spoilage	11	Inserter Completion Date	24-Feb-11	
		Inserter Spoilage	10	Inserter Completion Time	1:15 PM	
				DELIVERY TIM	E	
				Courier Pickup Date	24-Feb-11	
				Courier Pickup Time	3.55 PM	
			INVENTORY	HAS BALANCED		

Note: The check error log only identifies the reason for the error as either "printer spoilage" or "inserter spoilage." The CA SDU's printers are set up to self-identify an erroneous or failed check print, cancel the print order and perform a reprint that corrects the error. It does not matter what caused the particular problem. What the print room manager monitors is the self-correction process. If the check stock feeder or the ink levels are low, other indicators inform the print room manager/operator of the condition. The same self-diagnosis process occurs with the inserter equipment, leading to the same auto-correction process.

If, for example, a check is mutilated in the inserter, this is recorded by the inserter and reported as inserter spoilage. This incident is captured in the Pitney Bowes SureTrak system. The print room operator then activates a reprint of the destroyed check. The reprinted check will contain the same check number, but will have a new check stock serial number. The SureTrak system reconciles check stock serial number to check number and allows the operator to verify that the damaged check is captured on the Check Error log. The check error log will capture all check items that are damaged by the inserter; but will not distinguish between a mutilation and a misfeed for example.

# 3.16 Maintaining Print Room Logs

Two logs are utilized in the print room to maintain control over major functions that are performed in the print room environment. These two logs are: the Secure Storage Room Access Log and the Daily Printer Log.

The first of these logs is the Secure Storage Room (Cage) Access Log. All check stock is maintained within a secure storage room inside of the print room. The print room is accessed using the proximity card and the secure storage room within the print room requires both the proximity card and the biometric reader. In addition to these security features, a Secure Storage Room (Cage) Access Log is maintained. This log identifies all individuals that enter the secure storage room and it records all check stock that enters or exits the storage room. [SR6.1.10] The secure storage room is also used to store checks awaiting mailing.



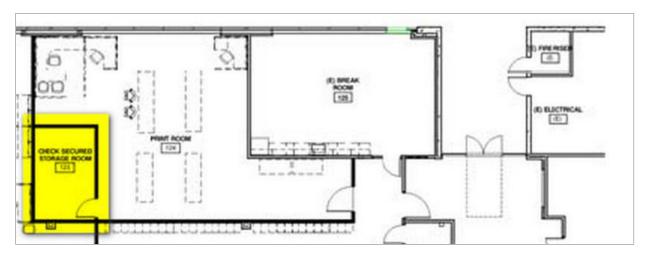


Figure 3-11 Print Room Diagram

Check stock is blank except for security watermarks printed in pale blue on the front and back and a serial number printed in the margin on the back of the stock. The inventory is maintained at a level sufficient to ensure that a minimum of one month of stock is always available.

Table 3-21 Retrieve check stock from the secured check storage area

STEP	RETRIEVE CHECK STOCK FROM SECURED CHECK STORAGE AREA
1	To determine how many checks to retrieve from the Secure Inventory Room, view the PDF Check File to determine the number of checks to be printed.
2	Complete entry into the Secure Storage Access Log, which is kept with the checks in the Secure Inventory Room to determine the next regular inventory number. Ensure checks are retrieved in sequential order.

	PRINT ROOM SECURE STORAGE ROOM ACCESS LOG						
				Check S	tock Retrieval		
Date	Time Opened	Reason for Entry	Initials	Starting Serial #	Ending Serial #	Time Closed	Initials

The print room also maintains a Daily Printer Log. This log captures the daily print production by stock number ranges and intervals. This log maintains a record of printer activity and also allows the print room supervisor to tie printer production back to check stock withdrawals from the secure storage room. The print room team will know at the end of any print run, how much check stock was used, how much was damaged during the printing/inserter process, and how much stock remained available at the end of the production run. Data from the Daily Printer Log is entered into the print room's inventory control database that tracks on a daily basis the flow of check stock from the secure storage room through the print production process. The final print



run count, plus damaged check stock, plus unused stock, will equal check stock withdrawn from the secure storage area.

**Table 3-22 Maintain Daily Printer Log** 

STEP	MAINTAIN DAILY PRINTER LOG						
1	At end of each printer's daily production run, enter data for each printer onto the log						
2	Enter daily voids and metered item data						
3	Printer operator confirms data and initials log						
4	Log is returned to print room supervisor desk						
	Total Items Return: Postage Amount: \$ Clerks Initials:						



### 3.17 Send EOD Positive Pay Issuance File to Wells Fargo Bank

The Positive Pay Issuance File (ICD 1375) is generated by KidStar and is scheduled for automatic transmission at 4:30 PM Pacific Time on business days (Wells Fargo can accept the file as late as 6:00 PM Pacific in case there are any system or transmission issues). The file is used by Wells Fargo Bank to enforce positive pay rules. When checks drawn on the CA SDU accounts are presented, the bank verifies that the check number and amount matches the values that are received from KidStar. The file includes any checks issued, voided, stale-dated, or stopped during the processing day.

Table 3-23 Procedure 2.1-70 Send EOD Positive Pay Issuance File to Wells Fargo Bank

STEP	PROCEDURE 2.1-70 Send EOD Positive Pay ISSUANCE FILE TO WELLS FARGO BANK
1	Generate File: The CA SDU technical operator accesses Quartz Job Management in KidStar and kicks off the EOD Positive Pay Issuance Job. Job exports all records that have not been exported to the banks during the process day.
2	Confirm Success: The CA SDU technical operator accesses Quartz Job Monitor in KidStar and confirms that the status of the job is "Success."
3	Escalation Process: Follow escalation work instruction if an error occurs during the process.

### 3.18 Sending Response Files: DORI, DREJ, DDET, DSTA

KidStar transmits a series of files to the CSE each processing day which provide a complete record of all the updates to disbursement statuses. These files are formatted exactly the same and when reconciled will balance to the DINT File for the same processing day. They are all sent to the CSE by 3:00 P.M. Pacific Time each processing day (as previously noted, the job within KidStar that produces and sends these files begins at 2:30 PM, and it completes by 3:00 PM). [SR3.4.13]

The DIS-002 Disbursement Response Origination File (DORI) contains the final record of all disbursements processed by the CA SDU that business day. The file is sent to both the CSE (known as ICD 1315A) and the SCO (known as ICD 1315E) after end of day processing has been completed. The file contains both the paper disbursements as well as the electronic disbursements. Data on DORI file includes check number for all paper disbursements.

The DIS-006 Disbursement Response Reject File (DREJ, ICD 1315B) includes all transactions from the daily DINT File that were not disbursed because the record was not valid and was rejected. The file is sent to the CSE after end of day processing has been completed. The file contains both paper and electronic disbursements that were not able to be processed.

The DIS-007 Disbursement Response Delete File (DDET, ICD 1315C) includes all transactions from the daily DINT File that were not disbursed because the record was deleted. Records are deleted during the transaction processing day at the request of the CA SDU, DCSS, and LCSA staff through the KidStar online Disbursement Pull module.

The DIS-008 Disbursement Response Status File (DSTA, ICD 1315D) contains the status of all disbursements completed or modified during the day. It contains data from the DORI, DREJ, and DDEL files, but may also include voids and stops that occurred after the other three reports were produced. Additional status updates that affect the DIS-008 are discussed in Section 4. All disbursement statuses are updated within KidStar on the day that the status change is received



[SR3.4.13]. All status updates are identified and described in INT001, Section 3.2.2. The DSTA is sent to CSE as soon as all status update processes have been completed. It may not be exported at the same time as the other Response Files.

Table 3-24 Procedure 2.1-75 Export Response Files to CSE

STEP	PROCEDURE 2.1-75 EXPORT RESPONSE FILES TO CSE
1	Generate File DORI: Quartz Job Management in KidStar generates the ICD 1315A Disbursements Origination File through an automated job that begins at 2:30 PM Pacific Time on business days. The job exports all records based on the disbursement status history and the current disbursement process date. The SDU's IT staff verifies that this file is delivered to CSE on business days and is recorded in its end of day log.
2	Generate File DREJ: Quartz Job Management in KidStar generates the ICD 1315B Disbursement Response Reject File. Through an automated job that begins at 2:30 PM Pacific Time on business days. The job exports all records based on the disbursement status history and the current disbursement process date. The SDU's IT staff verifies that this file is delivered to CSE on business days and is recorded in its end of day log.
3	Generate File DDET: Quartz Job Management in KidStar and runs ICD 1315C Disbursements Origination File. The job exports all records based on the disbursement status history and the current disbursement process date. The SDU's IT staff verifies that this file is delivered to CSE on business days and is recorded in its end of day log.
4	Generate File DSTA: The CA SDU technical operator accesses Quartz Job Management in KidStar generates the ICD 1315D Disbursements Response Status File. The job exports all records based on the disbursement status history. Note that this file is generated at the end of all status update processes and may not be exported at the same time as the other Response Files. Status updates categories are explained in INT001, Section 3.2.2. The SDU's IT staff verifies that this file is delivered to CSE on business days and is recorded in its end of day log.

### 3.19 Fax CSE Disbursement Report (RCD435) to DCSS

The CASDU accounting/reconciliation team generates and signs RCD435 to be faxed or emailed to the pre-arranged fax number or email distribution list at DCSS. RCD435 is faxed or emailed to DCSS no later than 1:00 P.M. Pacific Time each business day. [SR3.1.6]

Table 3-25 Procedure 2.1-40 Fax RCD 435 to DCSS

STEP	PROCEDURE 2.1-40 FAX/EMAIL RCD 435 TO DCSS
1	Generate RCD 435 Report and send to pre-arranged fax number or email distribution list no later than 1:00 P.M. Pacific Time.

#### 3.20 Data Transmission Procedures

After all checks have been printed and all deletes and voids completed, the end-of-day processing takes place in the check printing room. In addition the IT staff monitors the transmission of electronic disbursement files from KidStar to complete end-of-day disbursement processing. Once end-of-day jobs are complete, the processing date is changed to the next business day and users may continue their research and reconciliation work.

© 04/28/17- Version 5.2 © 2012-2017 Xerox, Inc.



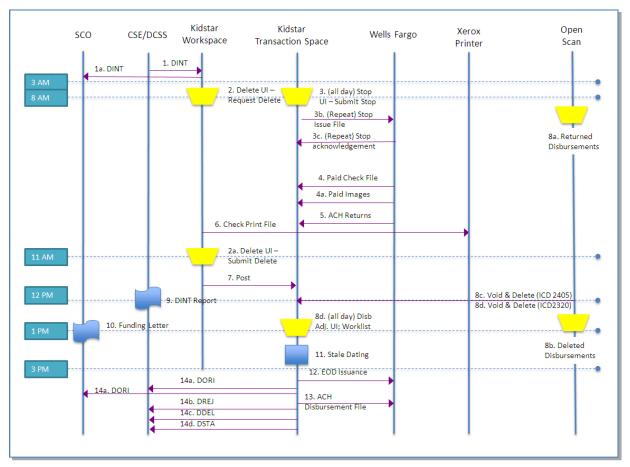


Figure 3-12 Disbursement Transmission Overview

Table 3-26 Procedure 2.1-76 Print Room End-of-Day Processing

STEP	PROCEDURE 2.1-76 PRINT ROOM END-OF-DAY PROCESSING
1	At approximately 3 P.M. (after all checks have been printed and all deletes and voids completed), verify that the Check File database has been archived and the disbursement files deleted from the FTP server.
2	Secure all unused check stock.
3	Ensure checks are prepared and picked up by the courier for delivery to the USPS.
4	Ensure all logs are completed and all equipment and doors are secured.

Table 3-27 Procedure 2.1-77 Electronic End-of-Day Processing (IT Systems Staff)

STEP	PROCEDURE 2.1-77 ELECTRONIC END-OF-DAY PROCESSING				
1	At approximately 3 P.M. (after all deletes and voids completed), verify that the files have been automatically exported from KidStar.				
2	/erify that all report jobs have generated and the reports have been emailed.				
3	Verify that the processing date has been changed to the next business day.				
4	Confirm with the bank that the electronic disbursement transfer was accurate and successful.				



## 3.21 Associated SOWs

**Table 3-28 Associated SOWs** 

SOW#	CATEGORY	SUBCATEGORY	REQUIREMENT TEXT	SOURCE REFERENCE
SR3.1.6	DB - Disbursements	BKG - Banking	The SP shall email an unsigned copy of the Funding Letter to DCSS as soon as it is available in the SP System, and fax a signed copy of the Funding Letter to DCSS by 1:00 PM Pacific Time each business day.	Derived DCL 03- 17, Guide for Auditing State Disbursement Units, June 2003
SR3.2.1	DB - Disbursements	EFT - EFT	The SP shall process EFT/EDI, direct deposit and EPC transactions in conformance with the requirements defined by NACHA.	ACF F-3(d) 2007 ACF E-2.j.3 F-3.d.5 F-3.d.6 NACHA User Guide for Electronic Child Support payments (Version 6.1, 10/9/07)
SR3.2.2	DB - Disbursements	EFT - EFT	The SP shall transmit Interstate child support collections and corresponding remittance data to other states using the most current NACHA-endorsed EFT/EDI standard for child support payments.	ACF E-2(j)(3) ACF F-3(c) ACF F- 3(d)(3), (5) and (6) NACHA User Guide for Electronic Child Support payments (Version 6.1, 10/9/07)
SR3.2.3	DB - Disbursements	EFT - EFT	The SP shall transmit electronic disbursements to other countries utilizing NACHA or other appropriate format when the receiving country has the ability to accept electronic payments.	Project Charter, Goal Set 11
SR3.2.7	DB - Disbursements	EFT - EFT	The SP shall initiate EFT reversals only upon request of DCSS.	Project Charter, Goal Set 5
SR3.3.23	DB - Disbursements	EPC - EPC	The SP shall fund the EPC cards according to disbursement instructions received from CSE.	Project Charter, Goal Set 9
SR3.3.36	DB - Disbursements	EPC - EPC	The SP shall allow DCSS to initiate reversals for any credit entries to the EPC card made in error, per NACHA regulations.	Project Charter, Goal Set 4
SR3.4.1	DB - Disbursements	GEN – General	The SP shall provide the capability to disburse payments using methods including:  1) Direct Deposit 2) EPC 3) Paper Check.	Project Charter, Goal Set 2
SR3.4.4	DB - Disbursements	GEN - General	The SP shall disburse payments in accordance with disbursement instructions received from CSE pursuant to the CSE/SDU IDD.	Derived 2007 ACF F-2.k F-5.d F-7.3
SR3.4.10	DB - Disbursements	GEN - General	The SP shall reconcile the daily disbursement amount against the CSE daily disbursement instructions received.	AT 97-13, Derived DCL 03-17, Guide for Auditing State Disbursement Units, June 2003
SR3.4.11	DB – Disbursements	GEN – General	The SP shall complete processing of disbursement instructions received from CSE by noon Pacific Time the same business day.	Derived 2007 ACF F-7.e F-2.k F-5.d
SR3.4.12	DB - Disbursements	GEN - General	The SP shall provide DCSS with a Disbursement Instructions Report for the disbursements to be	Project Charter, Goal Set 5



SOW#	CATEGORY	SUBCATEGORY	REQUIREMENT TEXT	SOURCE REFERENCE
			issued the current business day by Noon Pacific Time each business day.	
SR3.4.13	DB - Disbursements	GEN - General	The SP shall update disbursement statuses in the SP's system the same day the status is changed.	Project Charter, Goal Set 9
SR3.4.15	DB - Disbursements	GEN - General	The SP's system shall allow authorized State staff to:  1) Delete a disbursement 2) Place a stop payment on a check 3) Void a check	Project Charter, Goal Set 9
SR3.4.16	DB - Disbursements	GEN - General	The SP's system shall prevent deletion of individual disbursement records from disbursement instructions that contain multiple records.	Project Charter, Goal Set 9
SR3.4.17	DB - Disbursements	GEN - General	The SP shall not delete disbursements unless instructed to do so by the State.	ACF F-2(d)
SR3.4.20	DB - Disbursements	GEN - General	The SP shall provide a remittance advice with each check.	Project Charter, Goal Set 9
SR3.4.32	DB - Disbursements	GEN - General	The SP's system shall allow authorized State staff a minimum of 3 hours, within the hours of 8:00 A.M to 5:00 PM, each business day, to perform disbursement deletes, stop payments and voids.	Project Charter, Goal Set 9
SR6.1.5	RL - Reports and Logs	LOG - Logs	The SP shall maintain a Disbursement Check Error Log to account for any gap in check numbers, (e.g., destroyed or mutilated checks due to equipment malfunction). Data logged will be defined in the SDU Disbursement Processes and Procedures Plan (CDL DB 001).	
SR6.1.10	RL - Reports and Logs	LOG - Logs	The SP shall maintain a Cage Access Log to record all access and activity of persons entering the secured area where disbursement items awaiting mail pick-up are stored.  Deriv	
SR7.1.5	SL - Service Level Standard	GEN - General	The SP shall mail paper disbursements the same day disbursement instructions become available for processing.  Project Char Goal Set 1	
SR7.1.6	SL - Service Level Standard	GEN - General	The SP shall transmit electronic disbursements the same day disbursement instructions become available for processing.	Project Charter, Goal Set 1



# **4 DISBURSEMENT STATUS UPDATES**

Disbursements that were issued on a previous day show a status of PRINTED, EFTINITIATED, or EDINITIATED until the status is changed. This section details the procedures related to changing the status of a disbursement and updating the data file with the new status.

**Table 4-1 Valid Disbursement Statuses** 

CSE Disb Method	CSE Status	Kidstar Disb_Type	Disb_Status	Description
CHK	DEL	CHECK	PULLED	Deleted
CHK	ORG	CHECK	PRINTED	Originated
CHK	REJ	CHECK	REJECTED	Rejected
CHK	PDC	CHECK	CHECKRDMD	Paid
CHK	STL	CHECK	STALED	Staled
CHK	STP	CHECK	STOPPED	Stopped
CHK	VOD	CHECK	VOIDED	Voided
ACH	DEL	EFT	PULLEDEFT	Deleted
ACH	ORG	EFT	EFTINITIATED	Originated
ACH	REJ	EFT	REJECTED	Rejected
ACH	RET	EFT	EFTRETURNED	Returned
ACH	RET	EFT	EFTREVERSED	Reversal returned
EPC	DEL	EDISB	EDPULLED	Deleted
EPC	ORG	EDISB	EDINITIATED	Originated
EPC	REJ	EDISB	REJECTED	Rejected
EPC	RET	EDISB	EDRETURNED	Returned
EPC	RET	EFT	EDREVERSED	Reversal returned
KidStar Internal St	tatuses			
		CHECK	INGESTED	initial status after DINT ingest
		CHECK	POSTED	After posting to transaction space and before export to printer
		CHECK	PULL_PENDING	pulled check awaits OPEN SCAN
		CHECK	PEND_STOP_RDMD	intermediate status marked by paid Check File process; check paid after STOP_PENDING
		CHECK	STOP_PENDING	Stops requested pending stop acknowledgement
		EDISB	INGESTED	initial status after DINT ingest
		EDISB	EDPOSTED	before EPC was sent to bank
		EFT	INGESTED	initial status after DINT ingest
		EFT	EFTPOSTED	before ACH was sent to bank

© 04/28/17- Version 5.2 © 2012-2017 Xerox, Inc.



#### 4.1 Voiding Checks Returned As Undeliverable

Child support disbursement checks that do not have a valid address or a change of address are returned by the USPS. The post office puts a yellow sticker or stamp on the envelope and returns it to the CA SDU as undeliverable for two reasons:

- No Forwards Non-Forward will display "Return to Sender" on the yellow sticker.
- Forwards Forward will display an address on the yellow sticker.

The mailroom staff maintains a separation of the returned checks from all other mail. Envelopes containing child support disbursement checks will remain unopened and are scanned and processed the same day received. [SR3.4.29] The scan captures the disbursement ID, visible in the address window, which enables the identification of relevant information about the check.

Table 4-2 Procedure 2.2-1 Voiding Checks Returned as Undeliverable

STEP	PROCEDURE 2.2-1 VOIDING CHECKS RETURNED AS UNDELIVERABLE
	The unopened envelopes are punched by the mailroom staff with a special punch that marks them as VOID with a pattern of small holes. The window and any yellow sticker affixed by the Post Office remain intact as they are not included in the punched area.
1	
2	The returned envelopes are then scanned on the OPEX equipment using the "Returned Check" job which captures the disbursement ID number visible on the envelope
3	Returned Checks are routed to the Image Data Capture (IDC) queues for processing of the address information provided by the USPS.
4	Returned Checks that are exported to KidStar from OpenScan, where the status is updated to Void. Updated statuses are exported in the DSTA file at approximately 4:30 PM each processing day (section 4.9).
5	The physical checks are logged and kept within the secure storage area for ten (10) business days before shredding.

# 4.2 Updating Participant Address Information in CSE

Participant address changes received as a result of returned disbursements will be updated directly in CSE by the CA SDU when the address change is the result of a USPS yellow sticker affixed to the returned envelope. All CA SDU EHD staff will receive training on the CSE business rules for address validation and exception handling. Any address change requests that do not meet the criteria for processing will be forwarded to DCSS by the next business day after the change information—was received at the SDU. Work Instructions will provide detailed instructions for the rerouting of these items to DCSS if required. [SR3.4.28]



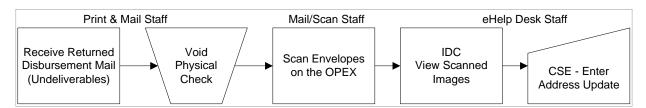


Figure 4-1 Void Physical Check, Update Participant Address Flow

Table 4-3 Procedure 2.2-2 Updating Participant Address Information in CSE

STEP	PROCEDURE 2.2-2 UPDATING PARTICIPANT ADDRESS INFORMATION IN CSE					
1	The returned envelopes will be punched VOID and scanned unopened in the "Returned Check" queue.					
2	They will be routed through OPEN SCAN to the Change of Address queue in Image Data Capture (IDC).					
3	The CA SDU staff will view the scanned images in IDC using a graphical interface where the front and back of the envelope can be viewed on screen.					
4	Using a side by side presentation, the SDU staff will access the CSE and enter address information according to the DCSS business rules.					
5	If the check does not bear a yellow forwarding sticker, or the sticker does not have forwarding information, the CA SDU staff will update the CSE with a bad address indicator.					
6	If the yellow forwarding sticker contains a forwarding address the CA SDU staff will update the CSE with the new address.					

All valid address updates are input into CSE on the business day they are received.

# 4.3 Pulling a Check from the Disbursement Stream

Until the paper checks have been picked up by the courier for delivery to the postal facility, a CA SDU manager, acting on a request from DCSS, has the authority to request that a check be pulled from the run to prevent it from being mailed. LCSA's needing to pull check from the disbursement stream will contact DCSS to make their request.

Timing is a critical element in this process, as the tray and sequence must be identified to allow the check to be retrieved. Although the location of the check can be identified by researching the check log, the actual status of the check can only be updated by entering and processing the check through the Returned Check procedure.

If the check is being pulled to be hand-delivered to DCSS, the check information will be entered on the DCSS Courier log. If the check is to be voided, the authorized DCSS user or an authorized CA SDU manager must void in KidStar. This can be done after the Disbursement Processing date advances at the end of day. This is done using the KidStar Void/Stop/Delete user interface. This will update the status to VOID in KidStar. [SR3.4.15-Void]

The authorization to pull a check prior to mailing must come from DCSS. Specific procedures for this process are established in Work Instructions. Once instructions are received from DCSS, the Print Room supervisor (or other designated supervisor) pulls the indicated check from the disbursement stream prior to mailing. [SR3.4.18]



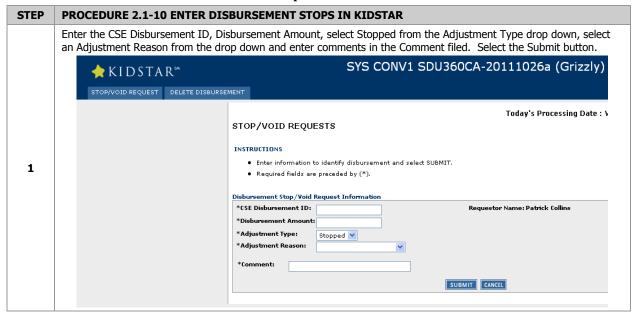
**Table 4-4 Procedure 2.2-5 Process Check Pulls** 

STEP	PROCEDURE 2.2-5 PROCESS CHECK PULLS					
1	CA SDU manager receives instructions from DCSS to pull a check.					
2	Find Check: Retrieve location of check from Check Print Database, pull physical check and log disposition.					
3	Generate and Balance Reports – Update USPS manifest to reflect checks pulled.					
4	Void Check: If the check is to be voided rather than delivered to DCSS the item is VOID punched, and when the Disbursement Processing date advances at the end of the day the item will be voided in KidStar by using the KidStar Stop/Void/Delete user interface. The physical VOID punched check retained in secure storage with the daily log for 10 business days before being shredded.					
4	Deliver to DCSS:  If the check is to be delivered to DCSS, place in an inter-agency mail envelope, indicate the delivery point (Name of DCSS recipient and Mail Stop), and in DCSS Courier Bag for delivery. If the check is pulled outside of the courier's schedule, place the check in the safe until DCSS Courier Bag is prepped.					

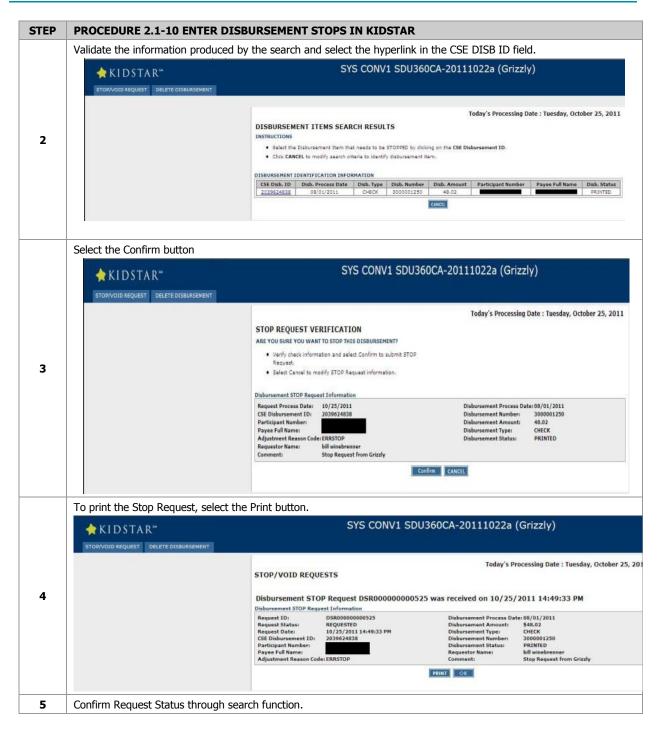
# 4.4 Entering STOP Requests in KidStar (DCSS, LCSA)

Any DCSS and LCSA users that have been granted the authority to do so will be able to access the KidStar Disbursement Stop Request application and request that a disbursement be stopped. The Stop requests are processed automatically by KidStar. At regular intervals throughout the processing day the file will be sent to the bank. KidStar Job Management is also scheduled to retrieve the Stop Acknowledgement File from the bank. [SR3.4.15]

Table 4-6 Procedure 2.2-10 Enter Disbursement Stops in KidStar







With respect to the processing of a stop, DCSS and LCSA authorized users will be able to search by CSE Disbursement ID and the other required fields as detailed in procedure 2.1-10. Note that the revised screen #1 above now requires the CSE Disbursement ID instead of the check number. Screens #2 and #3 fields will be auto-populated from the database and information entered from the search screen.



The user will be required to enter a reason code. There are three possible reason codes that are selected and populate the reason in the adjustment history: 1) issued in error (disbursement was released and transmitted in the DINT file, but should not have been); 2) check lost (the disbursement has been reported lost); and 3) check stolen (the disbursement has been reported stolen). The above process creates the stop which is then transmitted to the bank. Stop Request files are generated throughout the day and transmitted to the bank. The bank will then produce the stop confirmation files for Kidstar to process. The Stop Request Confirmation screen (step 4 above) confirms that the stop has been accepted in the KidStar workspace.

DCSS and LCSA authorized users will be able to process a stop in the KidStar workspace without any involvement from CA SDU managers. Technical difficulties can be addressed by calling the LCSA Help Desk.

# 4.5 Send and Retrieve Stop Check Files

Throughout the processing day, KidStar's Quartz Job Management Scheduler generates ICD 4190B to send STOP requests to Wells Fargo Bank. The automated job runs between 10:00 AM and 4:00 PM Pacific Time on business days and also checks for any ICD 4200B files, the corresponding acknowledgement file from the bank for previously sent requests.

Table 4-7 Procedure 2.2-15 Send and Retrieve Stop Check Files

STEP	PROCEDURE 2.2-15 SEND AND RETRIEVE STOP CHECK FILES				
1	The job runs every 20 minutes between 10:00 AM and 4:00 PM Pacific. Any failure in the process is reported to SDU technical staff. The escalation process is to inform the SDU's development and support team to investigate any errors that cannot be handled locally.				
2	The automated job exports ICD 4190B to Wells Fargo, if present.				
3	The automated task downloads 4200B, if present and ingests it.				

# 4.6 Retrieve Paid Check File and Paid Check Images File

KidStar Job Management is scheduled to retrieve the paid (cleared) Check File (ICD 1340) from Wells Fargo Bank. The file is ingested to update the disbursement status and disbursement "paid date" in KidStar. KidStar also ingests the Paid Check Image File (ICD 2240) and links the images to the disbursement records. There are times when an image received in the bank's file cannot be linked automatically. This is usually due to a bad image. KidStar will add images that are not linkable to the Disbursement Image Worklist where the CA SDU accounting/reconciliation clerk can look up the disbursement and link it manually. The finance clerk researches the unlinked checks in KidStar to correctly link the image from the returned file to KidStar disbursements.

Table 4-8 Procedure 2.2-20 Retrieve Paid Check File and Paid Check Image File

STEP	PROCEDURE 2.2-20 SEND AND RETRIEVE PAID CHECK FILES		
1	An automated job runs within KidStar at 7:00 AM to pull paid check files from Wells Fargo. Any failure in the process is reported to SDU technical staff. The escalation process is to inform the SDU's development and support team to investigate any errors that cannot be handled locally.		
2	The automated job ingests the bank files		



#### 4.7 Retrieve ACH Returns File

KidStar Job Management is scheduled to retrieve the ACH Return File (ICD 2230) from the bank. KidStar ingests the file to update the disbursement status and disbursement reject reason appropriately based on whether it is a return or a Notice of Change (NOC). The NOC records are exported later in the EFT NOC File.

Table 4-9 Procedure 2.2-25 Retrieve ACH Returns File

STEP	PROCEDURE 2.2-25 RETRIEVE ACH RETURNS FILE			
1	An automated job runs within KidStar at 7:00 AM to pull the ACH returns file from Wells Fargo. Any failure in the process is reported to SDU technical staff. The escalation process is to inform the SDU's development and support team to investigate any errors that cannot be handled locally.			
2	The automated job ingests the bank files.			

#### 4.8 Confirm Stale Date Batch Process Job Completes

During KidStar automated end of day processing, the system updates the disbursement status from Printed to Staled when the disbursement's issuance date is greater than 187 days. The Staled status is reflected in the DSTA (ICD 1315D) file (See Section 4.9). Notification of job completion is sent to various SDU staff members, including IT staff, who verify job completion.

**Table 4-10 Procedure 2.2-30 Confirm Stale Date Batch Process Completes** 

STEP	PROCEDURE 2.2-30 CONFIRM STALE DATE BATCH PROCESS RUNS
1	An automated job runs within KidStar at 4:30 PM Pacific Time to update disbursement statuses in KidStar. One task within this job generates the DSTA file Any failure in the process is reported to SDU technical staff. The escalation process is to inform the SDU's development and support team to investigate any errors that cannot be handled locally.

# 4.9 Export Status File to CSE: DSTA

The DIS-008 Disbursement Response Status File (DSTA, ICD 1315D) includes all status updates as identified in INT001, Section 3.2.2: Voids, Stops, Paid, Staled The DSTA file is sent to CSE on business days at approximately 4:30 PM Pacific Time as a task within the job that creates the file. SDU IT staff verifies job completion and file transmission through notifications from KidStar.

Table 4-11 Procedure 2.2-35 Export Status File to CSE

STEP	PROCEDURE 2.2-35 EXPORT STATUS FILE TO CSE			
1	A separate task of the 4:30 PM Pacific Time job in KidStar transmits the DSTA file. Any failure in the process is reported to SDU technical staff. The escalation process is to inform the SDU's development and support team to investigate any errors that cannot be handled locally.			

#### 4.10 Associated SOWs

**Table 4-12 Associated SOWs** 

SOW#	CATEGORY	SUBCATEGORY	REQUIREMENT TEXT	SOURCE REFERENCE
SR3.4.15	DB - Disbursements	GEN - General	The SP's system shall allow authorized State staff to:	Project Charter, Goal Set 9



SOW#	CATEGORY	SUBCATEGORY	REQUIREMENT TEXT	SOURCE REFERENCE
			Delete a disbursement     Place a stop payment on a check     Void a check	
SR3.4.18	DB - Disbursements	GEN - General	The SP's designated supervisory staff shall have the ability to manually pull a disbursement check from the disbursement stream, prior to mailing, in accordance with DCSS business rules.	ACF F-2(d)
SR3.4.28	DB - Disbursements	GEN - General	The SP shall update participant address information in CSE with information received from returned disbursements on the day received.	Project Charter, Goal Set 4
SR3.4.29	DB - Disbursements	GEN - General	The SP shall void all checks returned as undeliverable by the USPS on the day received.	Project Charter, Goal Set 9



### 5 PROCESSING ENROLLMENT APPLICATIONS

Direct deposit and electronic payment card enrollments are requests from custodial parties (CPs) to have their child support payments electronically deposited into their personal bank account or onto an electronic payment card (EPC). Custodial parties may initiate an enrollment by calling the IVR, visiting the website or by faxing or mailing in an enrollment form to the CA SDU. Paper direct deposit enrollment forms are processed within two business day of receipt. [SR3.4.33]

Enrollments received through the IVR and Web are captured by the EP backend and sent to KidStar (see Figure 5-1, Step 1.5, below). Once in KidStar, the EPC enrollments are sent to the EPPIC/GO system where they are set up as a new account (Step 2) and then sent back to KidStar with the new account number (Step 3). At the same time, EPPIC/GO issues an EPC card which is mailed out to the CP (Step 3.1). The CP receives the card and PINs it (Step 4). This activates the account in EPPIC/GO and sends the PIN status file back to KidStar (Step 5). KidStar then sends the new status to CSE on the EFT update file (Step 7). The CP's new EPC account is now ready to receive disbursements.

Direct deposit IVR and website enrollments follow the same path to KidStar (Step 1.5). KidStar creates the direct deposit account, and "releases" it to CSE in the regular EFT update file (Step 7). If the direct deposit EFT does not go through, CSE sends it back to KidStar on the EFT reject file (Step 8).



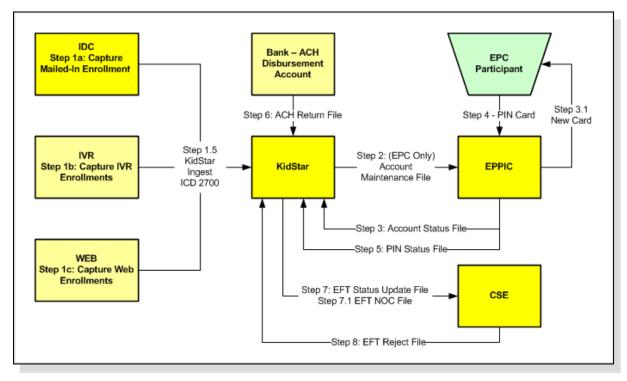


Figure 5-1 Processing Enrollment Applications

As noted above, Custodial Parties may mail or fax a paper form to the CA SDU for processing (Step 1a). These paper enrollment forms arrive by fax to the customer service center or by mail to PO Box 989064, West Sacramento, CA 95798-9064. These forms are separated from all other mail, and then scanned on the OPEX machines to be processed in Image Data Capture (IDC) queues in the Data Capture Department. As each item is scanned and imaged, the date and time stamp is printed on the back of the document and is also recorded in the system as an audit trail. The date stamp enables a KidStar user to search for an enrollment application by date. The audit trail is part of the document image file and remains accessible to users for the life of the contract.

All enrollment forms whether an enrollment application or a notice of change, are initiated the same day received and are ingested into KidStar along with the IVR and Web enrollments (Step 1.5). [SR3.2.4] KidStar includes all the Direct Deposit status adds, updates, and terminations in the DIS003 Daily EFT Status Update File (Step 7).

CPs can also initiate direct deposit and EPC cancellations, as well as direct deposit account or routing number changes utilizing the website or IVR. KidStar sends EPC terminations on the day they are received to CSE via the EFT Status Update file. KidStar also sends EPC additions to CSE via this file but only after the card has been pinned by the Custodial Parent. [SR3.2.5]

For processing of paper enrollments, the routing and account number on each direct deposit enrollment application is keyed twice. Quality assurance transaction processors verify the keyed data. If the application is incomplete or invalid, a transaction processor generates correspondence that is mailed to the custodial party specifying the missing or invalid information. Every direct deposit application, regardless of the source, is processed by the end of the same day it is received.



Figure 5-1 above displays the workflows for paper initiated enrollments and change notices. The applications processed each business day are provided to the CSE in the Daily EFT Status Update File (DIS-003).

Table 5-1 Procedure 2.3-1 Image Data Capture of Enrollment Applications

STEP	PROCEDURE 2.3-1 IMAGE DATA CAPTURE OF ENROLLMENT APPLICATIONS						
1	Applications are scanned on the OPEX machines by scan room team.						
2	Data entry operator views all images scanned with the application and captures all data from the scanned images.						
3	Second data entry operator re-keys bank information.						
4	Quality Assurance operator verifies keyed data for accuracy and reviews images for mismatches or errors.						
5	If an application is missing required information, transaction status is set to incomplete and routed to the Address queue.						
6	Address queue operator generates and prepares for mailing a letter to the custodial party to obtain the missing information.						
7	If an application is received with cancel or terminate written on the form, the data entry operator forwards the documents to ccsasbusinesssolutions@dcss.ca.gov for processing.						
8	A KidStar automated job captures all enrollment application and cancellation activity to include in the Daily EFT Status Update or Notice of Changes files.						

#### 5.1 Processing Enrollment Terminations

Custodial parties can also call the IVR or visit the website to cancel their existing direct deposit enrollment or EPC card authorization. These requests are processed daily. KidStar verifies that a direct deposit or EPC enrollment exists, and sends the cancelation request to DCSS for CSE cancelation. Every direct deposit or EPC termination is initiated the same day it is received. [SR3.2.5]

KidStar includes all the Direct Deposit status adds, updates, and terminations processed prior to job initiation in the DIS003 Daily EFT Status Update File. KidStar also sends EPC terminations on the day they are processed to CSE via EFT Status Update File.

All identified paper termination requests for Direct Deposit or EPC are forwarded on the same business day as received to DCSS for processing by email to ccsasbusinesssolutions@dcss.ca.gov.

# 5.2 Achieving Full Paperless Disbursements

Xerox acknowledges and supports any DCSS program to achieve full paperless disbursements, so that all custodial parties, with limited exceptions approved by DCSS, shall receive disbursements via direct deposit or EPC. [SR3.2.6]

- To enroll on the website or IVR for direct deposit, the Participant ID and Social Security Number combination must match and role type equal to "CP" in the PMF.. Additionally, the bank account must be issued from a United States financial institution.
- For paper direct deposit requests where the custodial party does not have an active Social Security Number or the Social Security Number is invalid, the request will be e-mailed to DCSS for processing at ccsasbusinesssolutions@dcsss.gov.ca.



 To enroll on the website or IVR for EPC, the Participant ID and Social Security Number combination must match and role type equal to "CP" in the PMF. Additionally, the Date of Birth must be greater than 13 years old.

# 5.3 Complying With Regulation E-Electronic Funds Transfers (12 CFR 205) Requirements

The Electronic Funds Transfer Act (EFTA) is intended to protect consumers engaging in electronic fund transfers. Xerox will comply with all requirements of Regulation E-Electronic Funds Transfers (12 CFR 205). Section 205 of Regulation E includes rules regarding liability for lost or stolen cards, cardholder notification, cardholder terms of use, and the rights of cardholders to receive a written account history upon request. Section 205.15 contains specific rules concerning the issuance of cards, alternative methods for periodic statements, initial disclosures, and liability for unauthorized use, and error resolution notices.

The DCSS EPC Program fully complies with all aspects of Regulation E. Operationally, the EPPIC operation staff develops and distributes notifications to cardholders within prescribed regulatory timeframes to support program and regulatory changes, as necessary. The EPC Customer Service Center provides ongoing information and dispute resolution services to cardholders, and takes action on lost and stolen cards using Regulation E compliant procedures. As a major provider of electronic payment card services to child support custodial parties across the country, Xerox must remain cognizant of all changes to Regulation E requirements and apply these promptly, as required, to cardholder accounts. [SR3.4.3] While much of Section 205 applies to the use of electronic funds transfer by individual cardholders, Xerox will strictly apply rules governing the disbursement of funds to cardholder account electronically. Of equal importance will be the adherence to NACHA rules governing EFT/ACH transfers between financial institutions.

Xerox maintains internal legal and banking resources to ensure continuous compliance with Regulation E requirements. In addition, the regular involvement of the VISA or MC networks, other financial institutions and the merchant community in the normal cardholder dispute resolution process brings an important level of scrutiny to numerous cardholder transactions. Finally, the cardholder consumer advocacy community provides a further set of checks and balances on the actions of system participants.

# 5.4 Ingest and Export Enrollment Files

Throughout the processing day, KidStar's Quartz Job Management Scheduler ingests and exports files related to enrollment processing. It is the responsibility of the SDU's IT staff to ensure that all files have processed timely and accurately. Jobs are scheduled and run in an automated fashion, with job failures notifying IT staff. The IT staff has escalation procedures in place for enlisting the help of SDG, the SDU Delivery Group, for resolution of issues that cannot be handled locally.



Table 5-2 Procedure 2.3-10 Confirm Ingest and Export of Enrollment and Account Maintenance Files

STEP	PROCEDURE 2.3-10 CONFIRM INGEST AND EXPORT OF ENROLLMENT AND ACCOUNT FILES					
1	ICD 2700 – Enrollment File: Check Job Log for Ingest of ICD 2700 from OPEN SCAN to KidStar.					
2	ICD 2705 – Account Maintenance File: Check Job Log for Export of ICD 2705 from KidStar to EPPIC. ICD 2705GO – Account Maintenance File: Check Job Log for Export of ICD 2705 from KidStar to GO.					
3	ICD 2710 – Account Status File: Check Job Log for Ingest of ICD 2710 from EPPIC to KidStar. ICD 2710GO – Account Status File: Check Job Log for Ingest of ICD 2710 from GO to KidStar.					
4	ICD 1225 – EFT Status Update (DIS 003): Check Job Log for Export of ICD 1225 from KidStar to CSE.					
5	ICD 4160 - EFT NOC File (DIS 004): Check Job Log for Export of ICD 4160 from KidStar to CSE.					
6	ICD 2410 – EFT Status Update-Rejects (DIS 005): Check Job Log for Ingest of ICD 2410 from CSE to KidStar.					
7	Escalation Process: Follow escalation work instruction if a fatal error occurred.					

## 5.5 Associated SOWs

#### **Table 5-3 Associated SOWs**

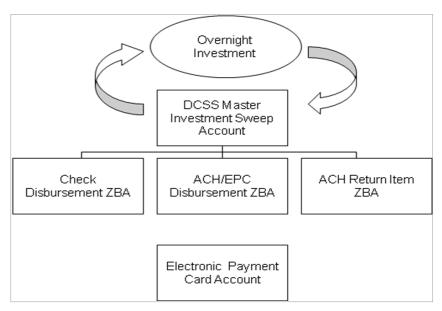
SOW#	CATEGORY	SUBCATEGORY	REQUIREMENT TEXT	SOURCE REFERENCE
SR3.2.4	DB - Disbursements	EFT - EFT	The SP shall initiate the process to authorize direct deposit by close of business the same day the request is received.	Derived DCL 03-17, Guide for Auditing State Disbursement Units June 2003
SR3.2.5	DB - Disbursements	EFT - EFT	The SP shall initiate the process to terminate direct deposit by close of business the same day the request is received.	Derived DCL 03-17, Guide for Auditing State Disbursement Units June 2003
SR3.2.6	DB - Disbursements	EFT - EFT	The SP shall support any DCSS program to achieve full paperless disbursements, so that all custodial parties, with limited exceptions approved by DCSS, shall receive disbursements via direct deposit or EPC.	ACF F-8(a)
SR3.4.3	DB - Disbursements	GEN - General	The SP shall comply with all requirements of Regulation E-Electronic Funds Transfers (12 CFR 205).	Project Charter, Goal Set 4
SR3.4.33	DB - Disbursements	GEN - General	The SP shall process paper direct deposit enrollment forms within two business day of receipt.	Project Charter, Goal Set 9



### 6 DISBURSEMENT FINANCIAL RECONCILIATION

A prerequisite to understanding the financial reconciliation procedures is an understanding of the bank account structure supporting the CA SDU disbursement activity and the funding mechanism for the DCSS Master Account. The following introductory sections provide an overview of these areas as a foundation.

Account Structure. Depicted in Figure 6-1, there are a total of five disbursement-related accounts: one master funding account with three linked zero balance accounts, and a segregated electronic payment card account that is held in trust for the benefit of cardholders. The DCSS Master Investment Sweep Account is State-owned. The fully-automated, nightly sweep of the funds into a State-approved investment eliminates the need to collateralize any residual balances at the end of the day in the DCSS Master Investment Sweep account that are otherwise protected with FDIC insurance.



**Figure 6-1 Account Structure** 

The three zero balance accounts (ZBAs) linked to the DCSS Master Investment Sweep Account provide a means of segregating disbursement transactions into three separate types: Checks, ACH transactions, and ACH returned items. This segregation provides greater efficiency in transaction processing and reconciliation. Each of the three ZBAs is owned by Xerox.

The EPC Account is a separate demand deposit account established by Xerox for the benefit of cardholders. The account is funded by ACH Credits originated by the CA SDU from the ACH/EPC Disbursement ZBA.

**State Funding Model**. The State uses a funding model referred to as "fund on issue", whereby funds are transferred to the DCSS Master Investment Sweep Account based on the value of each day's issued disbursements. This funds transfer process adheres to a State-established procedure



and timeline, resulting in a warrant issued from the State Controller's Office (SCO) to the Centralized Treasury System (CTS) which in turn wire transfers the funds to the DCSS **Master Account**. This funding method results in a one-day delay in funding the DCSS Master Investment Sweep Account. It is the State's responsibility to ensure adequate funding of all disbursements. Thus, in addition to the daily in-bound wire transfers, the State also maintains a sufficient minimum balance in the DCSS Master Investment Sweep Account that is invested nightly.

### 6.1 Internally Reconciling Transactions

Within KidStar, reconciliation occurs for disbursement transactions throughout the day. The CA SDU's staff is responsible for ensuring the execution of the following standard Xerox reconciliation points [SR3.1.3]:

- After Receiving Instructions to Disburse Payments
- At Conclusion of Disbursement Batch Processing
- Prior to Transmitting Results of Executing Disbursement Instructions to CSE
- Upon receipt of bank disbursement documentation

The purpose of the first three points of reconciliation is to ensure that KidStar disbursements reconcile to the instructions received from the CSE system. The fourth reconciliation point is a financial reconciliation of the disbursement bank accounts, involving both the receipt and comparison of bank transaction information and the correction of any identified exceptions. Disbursement bank account reconciliation involves comparing information in KidStar against the bank information [SR3.4.10] to produce a bank-to-book reconciliation.

**Reconciliation after Receiving Instructions to Disburse Payments** [SR3.1.3-1]. Reconciliation activity after the receipt of disbursement instructions focuses on ensuring the integrity of the disbursement instructions—that the disbursement instructions received balance against those sent by CSE in the DINT File as shown in Table 6-1.

Table 6-1 Procedure Reconciliation after Receiving Disbursement Instructions

STEP	RECONCILIATION AFTER RECEIVING DISBURSEMENT INSTRUCTIONS
1	KidStar receives Disbursement Instruction (DINT) File from CSE
	KidStar verifies:
	• The completeness of the file – the file has the required header and trailer records, and the header/trailer sum and counts match the detail
2	The Transmission ID has not been previously processed
	The DIR disbursement IDS have not been previously processed
	<ul> <li>The DIR disbursement IDs have not been duplicated in the DIR records in the file</li> </ul>
	If the verification fails:
3	KidStar stops ingesting the file
3	<ul> <li>Writes a message to the job log of any error detected during the file transmission audit</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Initiates communication and the problem resolution process with DCSS to resolve the file issue</li> </ul>
4	If the verification is successful, the file is fully ingested into KidStar.



**Reconciliation at the Conclusion of Disbursement Batch Processing** [SR3.1.3-2]. Once each of the disbursement files has been successfully validated, they are stored in a Disbursement Workspace in KidStar.

Once the files are ingested by KidStar, the ACH instructions and the Check Print File each represent a disbursement processing batch. Within each batch, individual disbursement transactions become a disbursement record in KidStar, and all activity is tracked against that disbursement for comprehensive reporting and historical documentation of the disbursement's status in KidStar.

The Disbursement Process Date is set through a KidStar UI and is updated each business day. When disbursement records are stored, that process date is assigned to each record. The process date that is recorded when a disbursement record is stored does not change and is used to identify the set of records that originated from CSE disbursement instructions. The use of the processing date during file exports ensures that all records that are imported in one file are exported together in another file. As disbursements move through the system, they are assigned a number of status codes as well as reason codes (for a table of codes, see Section 6.7). A single disbursement record can have many states in its lifecycle, and be exported multiple times to various system(s), each time with a different status.

At the conclusion of batch processing, the Disbursement Workspace must be empty of current day disbursements, that is, all disbursement instructions were successfully completed. KidStar produces various disbursement reports to determine that all disbursement instructions were successfully completed through the disbursement process. Following this process, Xerox notifies DCSS that the total daily disbursement amount correctly reconciled against the daily distribution instructions. The reconciliation steps for this process are listed in Table 6-2.

Table 6-2 Reconciliation at the Conclusion of Batch Processing

STEP	RECONCILIATION AT THE CONCLUSION OF BATCH PROCESSING
1	Display the Disbursement Balancing Report for the current processing day.
2	Confirm that the count and amount of all records in the DINT File for the processing day reconciles to the count and amount of all records in the DORI, DREJ, and DDEL files. The reconciliation formula is:  DORI+DREJ+DDEL= DINT
3	If there is a discrepancy compare the individual files with the job logs and resolve differences.
4	Report any discrepancies that can't be resolved to the check print and mail manager immediately for escalation.

Reconciliation Prior to Transmitting Results of Executing Disbursement Instructions to CSE [SR3.1.3-3]. At the conclusion of daily file processing, KidStar has the functionality to produce a Daily Disbursement Disposition File that includes all the disbursement activity for the current disbursement processing date. The records to be included in the Results File to CSE are determined by configurable export rules. Prior to transmission, KidStar balances the total output of the day's disbursement process to the original instructions. At transmission, a series of reports are run to validate what was transmitted to CSE matched what was received in disbursement (including exception handling) instructions that day.

**Reconciliation upon Receipt of Bank Data** [SR3.1.4]. Disbursement bank account reconciliation involves comparing information received from the bank against CSE-held information. This type



of reconciliation, referred to in industry terms as bank-to-book, is fully supported by the automated capability of our KidStar and double entry ledger functionality of the accounting module. Each of the disbursement account reconciliations are discussed in the following subsections.

#### 6.2 Reconciling Disbursement Bank Accounts Daily and Monthly

Account reconciliations are preformed daily and monthly on all required CA SDU account using KidStar's reconciliation module. Daily reconciliation and identification of exceptions related to check and EFT disbursements provides the best opportunity to resolve issues while detailed information is immediately available. Monthly reconciliation provides consolidated information over a broader period. The KidStar system, MS Excel, CA SDU's detailed accounting procedures, and transaction information provided by Wells Fargo Bank in a Bank Administration Institute format (BAI2) serve as the basis to reconcile disbursement transactions and identify and report exceptions for further research. [SR3.1.4]

Provided within the remainder of this section are procedures for reconciling the following accounts:

- DCSS Master Investment Sweep Account
- Check Disbursement ZBA
- ACH/EPC Disbursement ZBA
- ACH Return Item ZBA
- Electronic Payment Card Account

#### 6.2.1 DCSS Master Account

The purpose of the DCSS Master Investment Sweep Account is to provide a source of funding for CA SDU disbursement transactions. The primary transactions posting to the DCSS Master Investment Sweep Account include: off-setting ZBA credits and debits associated with three ZBAs, overnight sweep investment transactions, interest income credits, and State Treasurer's Office (STO) wire transfer credits for funding disbursements based on "funds on issue".

The first three transaction types occur through automated bank postings, while the fourth transaction type requires communication of daily disbursement information to the State that ultimately results in the funding of the DCSS Master Investment Sweep Account with a wire transfer from the State Treasurer's Office (STO). Transactions originating to/from the DCSS Master Investment Sweep Account are not contained in KidStar and Xerox does not have access to view online bank reporting of account transactions and balances. The account is reconciled daily by DCSS Accounting, using supporting information from KidStar reports.

# 6.2.2 Reconciliation Of The Check Disbursement Zero Balance Account

The approach to reconciliation is to perform daily and monthly reconciliation of the check disbursement account [SR3.1.4]. For these transactions, the daily reconciliation function is



accomplished through a combination of the Positive Pay services provided by Wells Fargo Bank and the performance of established KidStar reconciliation procedures supported by transmitted data sent from Wells Fargo in a Bank Administration Institute (BAI2) format. Monthly account reconciliation is performed using Wells Fargo Bank-supplied Account Reconciliation Program (ARP) reports, along with internal KidStar reconciliation functions.

Wells Fargo Bank's ARP service is essentially an extension of the Positive Pay service. The data presented on the daily Check Issue files that are sent by the CA SDU to the bank to support the Positive Pay service are accumulated by Wells Fargo Bank and added to the check register maintained on file at the bank. At the end of each month, the bank performs a reconciliation of all issued checks to those that cleared during that month, identifying any adjustments for transactions that may have initially been posted erroneously. The reconciliation package from the bank includes the following reports:

- Miscellaneous Credits Report
- Miscellaneous Debits Report
- Consolidated Report
- Outstanding Settlement Report
- Recap of Posted Items Report
- Stops Report
- Rejected Transaction Report
- Account Reconciliation Summary Report
- Daily paid check images

With these reports, financial exceptions are automatically highlighted for investigation and resolution. The accumulated data from all sources—CSE, KidStar, and Wells Fargo—ultimately provide the basis for completing the required check disbursement reconciliations.

The daily reconciliation procedures performed for the Check Disbursement Account by the CA SDU accounting/reconciliation staff are presented in Table 6-3.

Table 6-3 Daily Check Disbursement ZBA Reconciliation

STEP	DAILY RECONCILIATION OF THE CHECK DISBURSEMENT ZBA
1	Access Wells Fargo Bank online information reporting system to print Previous Day Check Disbursement ZBA Account Reporting Detail
2	Verify the ZBA Credit amount in KidStar Reconciliation Worksheet to the amount on the daily bank reporting detail
3	Perform daily reconciliation
4	Research and identify daily discrepancies
5	Add new trackers for new reconciling items and clear any existing trackers
6	When the unaccounted variance is zero, close Daily Check Disbursement ZBA Account Reconciliation Worksheet
7	Report all un-reconciled disbursement information to a DCSS-designated email address within one hour of identification. [SR3.1.3 4]



The monthly reconciliation procedures for the Check Disbursement ZBA are listed in Table 6-4.

Table 6-4 Monthly Check Disbursement ZBA Reconciliation

STEP	MONTHLY RECONCILIATION OF THE CHECK DISBURSEMENT ZBA		
1	Perform monthly reconciliation		
2	Research and identify monthly discrepancies		
3	Add new trackers for new reconciling items and clear any existing trackers		
4	When the unaccounted variance is zero, close Monthly Check Disbursement ZBA Account Reconciliation Worksheet		
5	Report all un-reconciled disbursement information to a DCSS-designated email address within one hour of identification. [SR3.1.3]		

# 6.2.3 ACH/EPC Disbursement Zero Balance Account Reconciliation

Reconciliation of the ACH/EPC disbursement transactions is performed by the CA SDU accounting/reconciliation unit using detailed procedures and defined methods that include the use of KidStar's automated reconciliation functionality. ACH disbursement activity is reconciled on a daily basis [SR3.1.4], by reconciling KidStar to bank-supplied data. The daily reconciliations include the verification of the Daily Direct Deposit File transmitted to the bank and the debit processed by the bank.

Unreconciled items are typically miscellaneous credits or debits (example, a debit or credit item that posted to the account in error) that have been misrouted to the account. Misrouted items will be tracked as reconciling items while research is performed. CA SDU accounting/reconciliation staff will contact Wells Fargo bank to obtain details of the misrouted items to resolve the previous tracked item.

The monthly reconciliation of the ACH/EPC Disbursement Zero Balance Account is a manual process that is completed outside of the KidStar system. The details of the procedures will be provided in the Work Instructions. Upon completion of the monthly reconciliation CA SDU accounting/reconciliation staff will report all unreconciled items to a DCSS designated email address within one hour of identification.

NOTE: all returned ACH transactions are credited to an alternative account – Xerox Return Item ZBA. Table 6-5 provides steps for reconciling the ACH/EPC ZBA.

Table 6-5 Daily ACH/EPC Disbursement ZBA Reconciliation

STEP	DAILY RECONCILIATION OF ACH/EPC DISBURSEMENT ZBA		
1	Access Wells Fargo Bank 's CEO online information reporting system to print Previous Day ACH/EPC Disbursement ZBA Account Reporting Detail		
2	Verify the ZBA Credit amount in KidStar Reconciliation Worksheet to the amount on the daily bank reporting detail		
3	Perform daily reconciliation		
4	Research and identify daily discrepancies		
5	Add new trackers for new reconciling items and clear any existing trackers		
6	When the unaccounted variance is zero, close Daily ACH/EPC Disbursement ZBA Account Reconciliation Worksheet		



STEP	DAILY RECONCILIATION OF ACH/EPC DISBURSEMENT ZBA	
7	Report all un-reconciled disbursement information to a DCSS-designated email address within one hour of identification. [SR3.1.3]	

#### 6.2.4 ACH Return Item Zero Balance Account Reconciliation

The reconciliation of the ACH Return Item ZBA serves to verify all returned direct deposit transaction initially originated from the ACH/EPC Disbursement ZBA are accurately captured and balanced on a daily basis to the information reported to CSE [SR3.1.4]. This function is accomplished using BAI2 data and a Returned Depository Item/Notification of Change (RDI/NOC) File presented by Wells Fargo Bank to the CA SDU in combination with reconciliation functionality of KidStar. The steps for reconciling the ACH Return Item ZBA are provided in Table 6-6.

Unreconciled items are typically miscellaneous credits or debits (example, a debit or credit item that posted to the account in error) that have been misrouted to the account. Misrouted items will be tracked as reconciling items while research is performed. CA SDU accounting/reconciliation will contact Wells Fargo bank to obtain details of the misrouted items to resolve the previous tracked item.

Table 6-6 Daily ACH Return Item ZBA Reconciliation

STEP	DAILY RECONCILIATION OF THE ACH RETURN ITEM ZBA		
1	Access Wells Fargo Bank 's CEO online information reporting system to print Previous Day ACH Return Item ZBA Account Reporting Detail		
2	Verify the ZBA Debit amount in KidStar Reconciliation Worksheet to the amount on the daily bank reporting detail		
3	Perform daily reconciliation		
4	Research and identify daily discrepancies		
5	Add new trackers for new reconciling items and clear any existing trackers		
6	When the unaccounted variance is zero, close Daily ACH Return Item ZBA Account Reconciliation Worksheet		
7	Report all un-reconciled disbursement information to a DCSS-designated email address within one hour of identification. [SR3.1.3]		

The monthly reconciliation of the ACH Return Item Zero Balance Account is a manual process that is completed outside of the KidStar system. The details of the procedures will be provided in the Work Instructions. Upon completion of the monthly reconciliation CA SDU accounting/reconciliation staff will report all unreconciled items to a DCSS designated email address within one hour of identification.

# 6.2.5 Electronic Payment Card (EPC) Account Reconciliation

The Electronic Payment Card In Trust For (ITF) Account is maintained by Xerox for the benefit of the cardholders. Reconciliation is performed to verify that financial settlement occurs and that each transaction is posted accurately to cardholder accounts. With NACHA-formatted files originated by the CA SDU, the financial settlement of funds occurs automatically at Wells Fargo Bank according to prescribed NACHA Rules, based on the settlement amount, data accompanying each payment batch, and the effective date of each cardholder's payment. Once



the file is settled through the banking network and drawn down from Wells Fargo Bank, the file is input into EPPIC for processing.

In addition to posting transactions to cardholder accounts, the system identifies exception transactions, such as payments that cannot be posted for reasons such as an account closure or the receipt of a payment prior to account establishment. These exceptions become reconciling items. Any payments that must be returned to the ACH Return Item ZBA are processed back through the bank's ACH system as required by NACHA Rules. A subsequent reconciliation of all ACH Return Items is performed to ensure the value of the returned payments equals the credit posted to the ACH Return Item ZBA and the debit posted to the EPC ITF Account for the benefit of cardholders.

The output resulting from this automated reconciliation process is an electronic Acknowledgement File that is retrieved by the EPPIC finance staff. The daily and monthly steps for reconciling the EPC ITF Account are provided in Table 6-7 and Table 6-8, respectively.

Table 6-7 Daily Reconciliation of EPC ITF ZBA

STEP	DAILY RECONCILIATION OF THE EPC ITF ACCOUNT			
1	EPC CA Operations Manager (OM) access EPPIC Reports Server to verify posting ACH Deposit File			
2	Verify the EPPIC Report confirmation of entries/dollars posted successful, confirms no rejects			
3	Discrepancies identified and resolved with KidStar production report.  EPPIC Back Office Settlement/Recon Team validates ACH dollars posted to cardholder account matches both cardholder deposits posted and system accounting totals			
4	Discrepancies identified and resolved with EPPIC OM and KidStar Ops Manager			
5	Work with Wells Fargo ACH department for any file issues and reporting discrepancies.			

Table 6-8 Monthly Reconciliation of EPC ITF ZBA

STEP	MONTHLY RECONCILIATION OF THE EPC ACCOUNT			
1	EPPIC Back Office Settlement/recon Team validates ACH dollars posted to cardholder account matches both cardholder deposits posted and system accounting totals for monthly aggregate sum.			
2	EPPIC Systems Liability aggregate totals are compared to bank Account Statements for confirmation.			
3	Research and identify any erroneous entries in Bank Account and reconcile variance to zero			
4	Reconcile to zero and make entries into EPPIC to compete balancing with Book to Spend			
5	Work with Wells Fargo Relationship Manager/ACH Department for any major accounting issues or reporting discrepancies.			

Because the EPC Account is held in trust for the benefit of cardholders, account reconciliation statements and reports are held on file by Xerox rather than delivered to the State (a third party).

## 6.3 Providing Copies of Monthly Bank Account Reconciliations

At the conclusion of each month, reconciliation reports representing the accumulation for each of the following account's daily reconciliations are generated, paired with the corresponding bank account statements, and delivered to DCSS within 5 business days after the period end:



- Check Disbursement ZBA
- ACH/EPC Disbursement ZBA
- ACH Return Item ZBA

Additionally, reports are accessed throughout the period by DCSS Accounting, supporting their functions associated with reconciling the DCSS Master Sweep Investment Account. [SR3.1.7]

### 6.4 Banking Procedures

Wells Fargo Bank provides a combination of services in support of the CA SDU's disbursement transactions, including a set of six disbursement-related bank accounts. These bank accounts include: a master account, an investment account, three zero balance accounts (ZBA), and a separate account for the benefit of EPC cardholders. Transaction posting and information reporting is provided for each of these accounts. Information reporting is accessed by designated individuals at DCSS and the CA SDU in report and BAI2 formats through Wells Fargo Bank's CEO system, an online balance and transaction reporting service.

Table 6-9 provides a list of disbursement accounts established at Wells Fargo Bank, along with each account's purpose, transaction types and ownership.

**Table 6-9 Disbursement Bank Accounts** 

ACCOUNT	PURPOSE	TRANSACTION TYPES	ACCOUNT OWNER
DCSS Master Account	Provide funding for SDU disbursement transactions	<ul> <li>Daily in-bound funding wire</li> <li>ZBA offsets</li> <li>Investment sweep debits/credits</li> <li>Investment income</li> </ul>	DCSS
DCSS Investment Account	Invest excess funds in the DCSS Master Account overnight in a State-approved investment	Investment sweep debits/credits	DCSS
Check Disbursement ZBA	Clearing for check disbursements	<ul><li>Paid checks</li><li>Adjustment debits and credits</li><li>ZBA offset credits</li></ul>	Xerox
ACH/EPC Disbursement ZBA	Origination and settlement of direct deposit transactions and ECP funding	<ul><li>ACH debit equal to Daily Origination File</li><li>ZBA offset credits</li></ul>	Xerox
ACH Return Item ZBA	Segregation of returned direct deposit and EPC funding transactions	<ul><li>Return item credits</li><li>ZBA offset debits</li></ul>	Xerox
EPC Account Held in Trust for the Benefit of Cardholders	Depository for EPC funds	<ul><li>ACH credits</li><li>Returned item debits</li></ul>	Xerox in trust for Cardholders

# 6.5 Establishing 3 Demand/Sweep Bank Accounts

During project implementation, three zero balance accounts (demand/sweep) were established and linked to a new DCSS Master Account within Wells Fargo Bank's demand deposit system. Each of the ZBA accounts was opened using Xerox's Tax Identification Number, designating



Xerox as the account owner. Account opening documentation and signature cards are maintained on file at the CA SDU. [SR3.1.1]

Effectively, each of the three ZBA automatically nets all debit and credit transactions at the end of each day. The net amount is then drawn down from (or transferred to) the DCSS Master Account. The final transaction in the banking structure is a debit to sweep balances from the DCSS Master Account and invest available funds overnight in a State-approved investment. This account structure is established in such a way that there is no offsetting fees for banking services.

A discussion of each ZBA and how it operates in provided in the following subsections.

#### 6.5.1 Use of Demand/Sweep Bank Accounts

ZBA accounts are generally used to segregate disbursement types, providing ease of transaction reporting and reconciliation. The following three Xerox-owned ZBAs are established and linked to the State-owned DCSS Master Account:

- Check Disbursements
- ACH/EPC Disbursements
- Returned ACH and EPC Disbursements

**Check Disbursements Account** [SR3.1.1-1]. The Check Disbursements ZBA is a transactional account used for clearing check disbursements and any associated exception transactions.

Daily Positive Pay reconciliation services are provided, including acceptance of a file containing daily check issue data (and stops) and an on-line review and approval capability for Positive Pay exception transactions. To further support this daily reconciliation process, the bank provides a daily transmission of paid check data, including detailed records of negotiated checks posted the previous day and stopped and voided items.

All check paid images are archived and accessible online at the bank in addition to being transmitted daily to the CA SDU for inclusion in KidStar. The bank also supports the resolution of inquiries, adjustment-related issues, and exception transactions such as forgery recoveries (Ref.SR3.4.30].

**Table 6-10 Paid Image Exceptions** 

STEP	PAID IMAGE EXCEPTIONS		
1	Open Disbursement Image Maintenance in KidStar Financial Management.		
2	Enter image date to search for unmatched images.		
3	Enter correct check number associated with the image in "Find Disbursement to Associate to" and attach the image to the check record		
4	Work all exception images included in the search results.		



As a disbursement account requiring funding, this ZBA draws funds from the DCSS Master Account. Table 6-11 traces the flow of the banking activities and exchange of data with Wells Fargo Bank occurring after the CA SDU issues check disbursements.

Table 6-11 Check Disbursement ZBA

STEP	DAY	CHECK DISBURSMENT ZBA ACCOUNT MANAGEMENT
1	Day-1	A Positive Pay Issue File is sent to the bank daily containing detailed check issuance data including the check number, issue date, dollar amount, and payee name. Stopped and voided (i.e. undeliverable) transactions are also provided
2	Day-1	The daily issue data is added to the bank's accumulated Positive Pay issue register of outstanding checks
3	Day-1	As checks are presented for payment to the bank either at Wells Fargo Bank teller locations or through the bank clearing networks, the checks are systematically compared to the accumulated register to validate the check number, dollar amount, and payee name. Exceptions are repaired, returned, or presented to the CA SDU for review and approval.
4	Day-1	Throughout the day, files containing additional stop payments are sent to the bank to prevent check payment and to change the status of the affected check from "outstanding" to stopped" in the bank-held check register. A Confirmation File is returned to the CA SDU.
5	Day-2	A file of previous-day cleared checks is transmitted to the CA SDU and imported into the KidStar to update the status of check disbursements
6	Day-2	The CA SDU receives detailed paid check data in a Bank Administration Institute (BAI2) format for import into the KidStar reconciliation module. Reconciliation is performed and variances are tracked.
7	Day-2	A file of previous-day check images is transmitted to the CA SDU and imported into the KidStar database for subsequent research retrieval.
8	Month-end	Wells Fargo Bank performs an Account Reconciliation Program (ARP) service, reconciling the transactions posted to the Check Disbursement ZBA. The reconciliation package includes a suite of reports and the account bank statement.
9	Month-end	The CA SDU receives the ARP reconciliation from Well Fargo Bank.

**ACH/EPC Disbursement Account** [SR3.1.1-2]. The ACH/EPC Disbursement ZBA is used to post the aggregate amount of the direct deposit and EPC disbursement files. Wells Fargo Bank provides the CA SDU with a comprehensive ACH/EFT origination service including: electronic receipt of a daily NACHA File, transaction processing, return item and exception handling, and return item reporting thorough a daily file interface. All NACHA origination files are processed on a same-day basis with next-day settlement.

The ACH/EPC Disbursement Account is funded through a ZBA credit that is offset to the DCSS Master Account. Table 6-12 traces the flow of the banking activities and exchange of data with Wells Fargo Bank occurring after the CA SDU originates ACH direct deposit and EPC funding transactions.

Table 6-12 ACH/EPC Disbursement ZBA

STEP	DAY	ACH/EPC DISBURSMENT ACCOUNT MANAGEMENT	
1	Day-1	An ACH Credit Origination File containing direct deposit and EPC funding transactions is sent to Wells Fargo Bank for origination through the Automated Clearing House (ACH) network.	
2	Day-1	The ACH File is processed at Wells Fargo Bank on the same-day and distributed through the ACH network for next day settlement.	
3	Day-2	The aggregate value of the Disbursement File is debited to the ACH/EPC Account on the settlement date and credited to participant bank accounts and EPC cardholder accounts.	



STEP	DAY	ACH/EPC DISBURSMENT ACCOUNT MANAGEMENT		
4	Day-2	The CA SDU receives detailed transaction data in a Bank Administration Institute (BAI2) format for import into the KidStar reconciliation module. Reconciliation is performed and variances are tracked.		

ACH Returned Item Disbursement Account [SR3.1.1-3]. All ACH transactions originated from the ACH/EPC Disbursement ZBA and subsequently returned from the Receiving Depository Financial Institution (RDFI) are credit to the ACH Returned Item account. All funds are subsequently moved through a ZBA transfer to the DCSS Master Account as the final transaction of the day. Table 6-13 traces the flow of the banking activities and exchange of data with Wells Fargo Bank for returned ACH transactions The ACH/EPC disbursement zero balance account and the ACH returned zero balanced account are reconciled to each other within KidStar on a daily basis.

Table 6-13 ACH Returned Item Disbursement ZBA

STEP	DAY	ACH RETURN ITEM ACCOUNT MANAGEMENT
1	Day-1	RFDI return payments for reasons such as a closed account within a 5-day window in compliance with National Automated Clearing House (NACHA) Operating Rules to the Originating Depository Financial Institution (ODFI), Wells Fargo Bank.
2	Day-1	Through an established service, Wells Fargo directs the returns associated with the transactions originated from the ACH/EPC Disbursement ZBA to the Ach Return Item ZBA account.
3	Day-1	The CA SDU receives a file of the returned transactions in a NACHA-formatted file and updates the status in the KidStar Disbursement Register.
4	Day-2	The CA SDU receives detailed transaction data in a Bank Administration Institute (BAI2) format for import into the KidStar reconciliation module. Reconciliation is performed and variances are tracked.
5	Day-2	The CA SDU accounting/reconciliation unit reconciles the returned item account to the ACH/EPC disbursement account on a daily basis.

Monthly Reconciliation: The CA SDU accounting/reconciliation staff will deliver the monthly bank account reconciliation to DCSS within five (5) business days following the close of the month [SR3.1.7] The preparation of the monthly report involves receiving the end-of-month files from Wells Fargo Bank (the "bank"), ingesting them into KidStar and arraying the bank data against KidStar disbursement files (the "book"). The resulting "bank" to "book" reconciliation is displayed on the Monthly Reconciliation Worksheet. This Worksheet identifies the reconciling items that will be addressed by the CA SDU accounting/reconciliation staff.

To meet the five business day delivery timeframe, CA SDU accounting/reconciliation staff will prepare and email a draft Monthly Reconciliation Spreadsheet to DCSS Accounting on the fifth (5) business day. DCSS Accounting has until the beginning of the next month to review and comment on a draft of the Monthly Reconciliation Spreadsheet. Comments received from DCSS will be incorporated into the final Worksheet, then the accounting period will be closed, and the final report will be delivered to DCSS Accounting. It is expected that the Monthly Reconciliation Worksheet will be made available for viewing in the KidStar workspace after DCSS Accounting has approved the draft monthly reconciliation spreadsheet. (Note: the Monthly Reconciliation Worksheet report in an open draft status is not available for review until DCSS Accounting has approved the spreadsheets and at that time the worksheet is closed and available for viewing.



Next month's reconciliation cannot begin until prior months reconciliation has been approved and closed.) CA SDU accounting/reconciliation staff and DCSS Accounting will work together in their best efforts, if comments and reviews need to be extended past the five (5) business days.

Table 6-14 contains the high level procedures for the preparation of the Monthly Reconciliation Worksheet report.

**Table 6-14 Monthly Reconciliation Worksheet Report** 

STEP	P DAY MONTHLY RECONCILIATION WORKSHEET REPORT			
1	Month-end + Day 3	Monthly bank files received from Wells Fargo Bank		
2	Month-end + Day 3	-end + Day 3 Bank files ingested into KidStar and populate "bank" side of reconciliation worksheet		
3	Month-end + Day 3	KidStar monthly disbursement files populate "book" side of reconciliation worksheet		
Month-end + Day 3-4 CA SDU accounting/reconciliation staff populates the worksheet and i (unreconciled) items		CA SDU accounting/reconciliation staff populates the worksheet and identifies reconciling (unreconciled) items		
5	Month-end + Day 3-4	CA SDU accounting/reconciliation staff resolves reconciling items and provides a draft monthly reconciliation spreadsheet to DCSS Accounting		
6	Month-end + Day 5	DCSS Accounting provides comments on draft report		
7	7 Month-end + Day 5 CA SDU accounting/reconciliation staff reviews and addresses DCSS Accounting			
8	Month-end +Day 5	CA SDU accounting/reconciliation staff closes accounting period and posts final reconciliation worksheet report to KidStar where it is available for viewing by DCSS Accounting		

Note: "Day", as used in Table 6-14, constitutes a State business day.

# 6.6 Providing Online Read-only Banking Statement Access

Account balance and activity reporting is made available through Wells Fargo Bank's on-line reporting service called *Commercial Electronic Office(CEO)* to authorized individuals at the State and CA SDU (access will be provided to a minimum of 3 and maximum of 6 DCSS staff). Preestablished privileges grant users with access to designated account information. In addition to online viewing, the CA SDU automatically draws detailed transaction data on all accounts in a BAI2 format, supporting CA SDU account reconciliation processes. Table 6-15 provides the steps for accessing account information. [SR3.1.2]

**Table 6-15 CEO Balance Reporting Access** 

STEP	ACCESSING ACCOUNT BALANCE AND TRANSACTION INFORMATION		
1	Sign on to Wells Fargo CEO On-line Balance and Transaction Reporting Service with assigned ID and password		
2 Access the report module for authorized accounts in view-only mode.			

© 04/28/17- Version 5.2 © 2012-2017 Xerox, Inc.



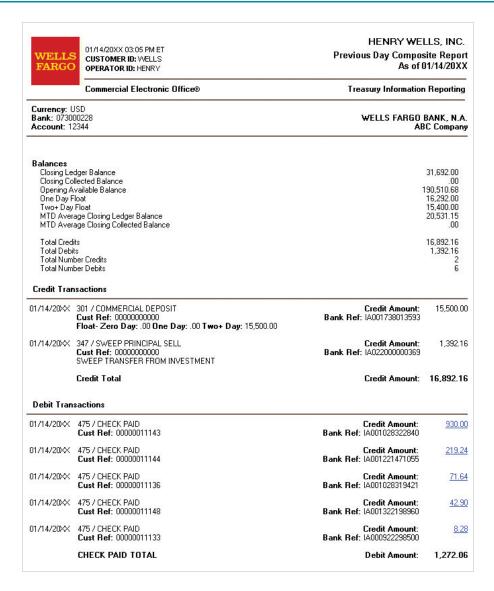


Figure 6-2 Sample Wells Fargo CEO Information Report

## 6.7 Creating/Maintaining a Daily Disbursement Register

There are effectively two daily disbursement registers: one maintained in KidStar and one maintained at Wells Fargo Bank. The register within KidStar includes paper check and ACH transactions, while the register at Wells Fargo Bank is maintained as a part of the Positive Pay process solely for paper checks issued against the Check Disbursement ZBA. [SR3.4.7]

During the system design and development phase of the project, KidStar functionality was architected to support the creation and maintenance of the Daily Disbursement Register for the CA SDU. The KidStar database is comprised of the accumulated disbursements of the CA SDU which are contributed to daily through the CSE DINT File and subsequent actions such as voids for undeliverable checks.



As disbursements move through the KidStar system, they are assigned a number of status codes as well as reason codes. A single disbursement record can have many states in its lifecycle, and be exported multiple times to various system(s), each time with a different status (i.e. issued or stopped). To accommodate this, a status for each disbursement record is maintained, tracking the date and time of each status change and to allow access to a record's complete status history. Table 6-16 provides a list of the disbursement statuses.

**Table 6-16 Disbursement Statuses** 

CSE DISBURSMENT METHOD	CSE STATUS	KIDSTAR DISBURSEMENT TYPE	DISBURSEMENT STATUS	DESCRIPTION	
СНК	DELETED	CHECK	CHECK DELETED	Deleted	
CHK	ISSUED	CHECK	CHECK ORIGINATED	Originated	
CHK	REJECTED	CHECK	REJECTED	Rejected	
CHK	PAID	CHECK	PAID	Paid	
CHK	STALE-DATED	CHECK	STALED	Staled	
CHK	STOPPED	CHECK	STOPPED	Stopped	
CHK	VOID	CHECK	VOIDED	Voided	
ACH	DELETED	EFT	ACH DELETED	Deleted	
ACH	ISSUED	EFT	ACH ORIGINATED	Originated	
ACH	REJECTED	EFT	REJECTED	Rejected	
ACH	ACH RETURNED	EFT	ACH RETURNED	Returned	
ACH	ACH RETURNED	EFT	ACH REVERSED	Reversal	
EPC	DELETED	E-DISBURSEMENT	EPC DELETED	Deleted	
EPC	ISSUED	E-DISBURSEMENT	EPC ORIGINATED	Originated	
EPC	REJECTED	E-DISBURSEMENT	REJECTED	Rejected	
EPC	ACH RETURNED	E-DISBURSEMENT	EPC RETURNED	Returned	
EPC	ACH RETURNED	E-DISBURSEMENT	EPC REVERSED	REVERSAL	
Internal KidStar Statu	ıs				
		CHECK	INGESTED	Initial status after DINT ingest	
		CHECK	DELETE PENDING	Pulled check awaiting OPEN SCAN	
		CHECK	STOP PENDING	Stop requested pending stop acknowledgement	
		EFT	INGESTED	Initial status after DINT	
		EFT	DELETE PENDING	Deleted ACH awaiting Open Scan	
		EFT	ACH POSTED	Before ACH sent to bank	
		EDISB	INGESTED	Initial status after DINT	
		EDISB	DELETE PENDING	Deleted ACH Awaiting Open Scan	
		EDISB	EPC POSTED	Before EPC sent to bank	



CSE DISBURSMENT METHOD	CSE STATUS	KIDSTAR DISBURSEMENT TYPE	DISBURSEMENT STATUS	DESCRIPTION
		CHECK	POSITIVE PAY EXCEPTION	Status not used
		CHECK	CHECK POSTED	Status not used
		CHECK	REPLACED	Status not used
		CHECK	SENT TO PRINTER	Status not used
		CHECK	VOID PAID	Status not used
		CHECK	DELETE PAID	Status not used
		CHECK	STALE PAID	Status not used
		CHECK	STOP PAID	Status not used
		CHECK	VOID PENDING	Status not used
		CHECK	STALE PENDING	Status not used

Wells Fargo Bank maintains a register for the Check Disbursement ZBA which is continually updated through daily transmission of the Positive Pay Issue File and other transaction files such as those supporting exception activities, including stop payments and voids. This bank-held register is an essential element of the monthly Account Reconcilement Program (ARP) reconciliation.

#### 6.7.1 Contents of Daily Disbursement Register

The Daily KidStar Disbursement Register contains the following detailed information for each record:

• Check or Transaction Number. Each check issued is assigned a unique check number that corresponds to the check number printed in magnetic ink on the bottom of the check and in the upper right corner of the check. ACH and EPC transactions are also assigned unique transaction ("check") numbers. These identifying numbers are permanently associated with the designated transaction and conform to the ranges presented in Table 6-17. [SR3.4.7.1]

**Table 6-17 Check and Transaction Number Ranges** 

DISBURMSEMENT METHOD	FROM RANGE	TO RANGE
CHECK	300000000	399999999
ACH	600000000	699999999
EPC	400000000	499999999

- Date Issued. The issue data for check disbursements corresponds to the date on which the DINT File is received and subsequently process (Disbursement Process Date) by KidStar. For ACH and EPC transactions, KidStar assigns the ACH effective date to the <u>next</u> business date from the current Disbursement Process Date. [SR3.4.7. 2]
- **Amount Issued.** The amount of each transaction is provided in the DINT File which is reconciled to the amount of the records issued and retained KidStar's database. [SR3.4.7. 3].
- **CSE Participant ID.** The Participant ID for each transaction is provided in the DINT File and imported into the KidStar's database. [SR3.4.7. 4]



• **Payee Name.** The Payee Name for each transaction is provided in the DINT File and imported into KidStar's database. [SR3.4.7.5]

## 6.8 Accounting for Checks and electronic Disbursements in Disbursement Register

The KidStar database is comprehensive, including detailed records with associated historical statuses for both check and electronic disbursements. [SR3.4.8] The Disbursement Register accounts for the following transaction types for checks and electronic disbursements:

- **Voided.** These are checks in the possession of the CA SDU or the State that are either undeliverable, stale-dated, or otherwise deemed non-negotiable. These items are processed in KidStar and the disbursement status is updated from issued to void. [SR3.4.8 1] This category includes disbursed checks that have exceeded the stale date limit.
- Canceled. A cancelled disbursement is a disbursement received in the DINT file that cannot be processed in KidStar due to a specification error or because it has more than 10 details associated with it. These disbursements are reported as "rejected".
- Paid. A daily file of paid checks is received from Wells Fargo Bank and ingested into and
  processed by KidStar. Once validated the information provides the basis for updating the
  payment status of a check. For ACH transactions, the effective date is used to indicate the
  paid status. All returned ACH transactions (i.e. account closed) are received in a daily file
  transmitted by Wells Fargo Bank and used to update the status of the ACH disbursement
  record. [SR3.4.83]
- **Stopped.** An internet browser-based application is provided to DCSS and LCSA users to request stop payments for payments issued and not cashed or in the possession of the CA SDU. Files containing stop requests are transmitted throughout the day to Wells Fargo Bank. The Disbursement Register status is updated by KidStar according to the transaction lifecycle-from ingested, to printed, to stop requested, stop pending, and then stopped. [SR3.4.84]
- **Deleted.** An internet browser-based application is provided to DCSS and LCSA users to request deletes for payment instruction ingested but not yet released. Once submitted and processed, KidStar changes the status of the payment to delete. [SR3.4.8 5] This category includes "canceled" EFT disbursements.

## 6.9 Availability of Disbursement Register for Inspection

DCSS authorized individuals are provided with on-line access into KidStar workspace to view the Disbursement Register. This interface is available at all times that KidStar is available. [SR3.4.9]

The paid check images are also provided online through the same interface. The paid check images are downloaded from the bank and imported into KidStar. The user accesses all disbursement images in the same fashion regardless of the source. For example, the paid check images are imported from the bank daily and the voided check images are imported daily from OPEN SCAN. The images from both sources are presented to the user in the same manner.



[SR5.5.4] The data and images are available online for the duration of the contract. There is no need to request image restoration.

The steps for accessing the Disbursement Register are listed in Table 6-18.

**Table 6-18 Disbursement Register Access** 

STEP	ACTIONS		
1	Access KidStar		
2	Go to Customer Service/Customer Service Queries/Search Disbursement History This functionality allows for searching on a wide variety of criteria		
3	Enter information into the search field criteria and hit Search Information is displayed as a result, such as:  Check Issued Date  Disbursement Number, Type, Status and Amount  CSE participant ID  Payee Name, SSN and Current Address  Payee SSN  Disbursement Adjustment History  Disbursement Status History		
4	Items underlined in blue are hyperlinks which when selected will display either image(s) or additional information depending upon the field selected. Images appear in the KidStar image viewer where they can be viewed or printed.		

### 6.10 Associated SOWs

**Table 6-19 Associated SOWs** 

sow#	CATEGORY	SUBCATEGORY	REQUIREMENT TEXT	SOURCE REFERENCE
SR3.1.1	DB - Disbursements	BKG - Banking	The SP shall establish 3 demand/sweep bank accounts with no offsetting of fees, at any CTS bank. The accounts are to be used for:  1) Check disbursements 2) ACH and EPC disbursements 3) Returned ACH and EPC disbursements	Project Charter, Goal Set 9
SR3.1.2	DB - Disbursements	BKG - Banking	The SP shall provide on-line read-only banking statement access to all SP-owned disbursement accounts to a minimum of 3 and maximum of 6 DCSS staff.	Project Charter, Goal Set 9
SR3.1.3	DB - Disbursements	BKG - Banking	The SP shall internally reconcile transactions at the following disbursement processing points:  1) After receiving instructions to disburse payments 2) Conclusion of disbursement batch processing 3) Prior to transmitting results of executing disbursement instructions to CSE The SP shall report all unreconciled disbursement processing points to a DCSS-designated e-mail address within one hour of identification.	AT 97-13, Answer 1 Derived DCL 03- 17, Guide for Auditing State Disbursement Units June 2003
SR3.1.4	DB - Disbursements	BKG - Banking	The SP shall reconcile all disbursement bank accounts daily and monthly and report all unreconciled items to a DCSS-designated e-mail address within one hour of identification.	Derived DCL 03- 17, Guide for Auditing State Disbursement Units, June 2003



SOW#	CATEGORY	SUBCATEGORY	REQUIREMENT TEXT	SOURCE REFERENCE	
SR3.1.7	DB - Disbursements	BKG - Banking	The SP shall provide copies of all bank account monthly reconciliations to DCSS within 5 business days after the end of the month.	Derived DCL 03- 17, Guide for Auditing State Disbursement Units, June 2003	
SR3.4.9	DB - Disbursements	GEN - General	The SP's Disbursement Register shall be available to DCSS for inspection immediately upon request. Goal Se		
SR3.4.10	DB - Disbursements	GEN - General	The SP shall reconcile the daily disbursement amount against the CSE daily disbursement instructions received.  AT 97-13  DCL 03-1  for Audit Disburse Units, Ju		
SR3.4.30	DB - Disbursements	GEN - General	The SP shall have a process to investigate and attempt recovery of fraudulently redeemed funds as defined in the SDU Disbursement Processes and Procedures (CDL DB 001).	Derived DCL 03- 17, Guide for Auditing State Disbursement Units, June 2003	
SR3.4.7	DB - Disbursements	GEN - General	The SP shall create and maintain a Disbursement Register daily. The Disbursement Register shall include, but is not limited to:  1) Check or transaction number  2) Date issued  3) Amount issued  4) CSE participant ID  5) Payee name.	Derived AT 97-13, Answer 1 Derived DCL 03-17, Guide for Auditing State Disbursement Units June 2003	
SR3.4.8	DB - Disbursements	GEN - General	The SP's Disbursement Register shall account for checks and electronic disbursements that are:  1) Voided  2) Canceled  3) Paid  4) Stopped  5) Deleted.	Project Charter, Goal Set 5	
SR5.5.4	OP- Operations	IMG-Imaging	The SP shall image cashed disbursement checks.	Derived DCL 03- 17, Guide for Auditing State Disbursement Units June 2003	



# 7 CAPTURING, MAINTAINING, AND VIEWING DISBURSEMENT DATA

All data as supplied by the daily DINT file process and modified or flagged during daily processing is stored in the KidStar database and can be viewed through the Customer Service Query module. The processing of disbursements instructions supplied by CSE and the associated processes performed on these instructions by KidStar and its subsystems are considerable. The inputs and outputs of disbursements instructions processing are discussed in throughout this document. (SR3.4.5)

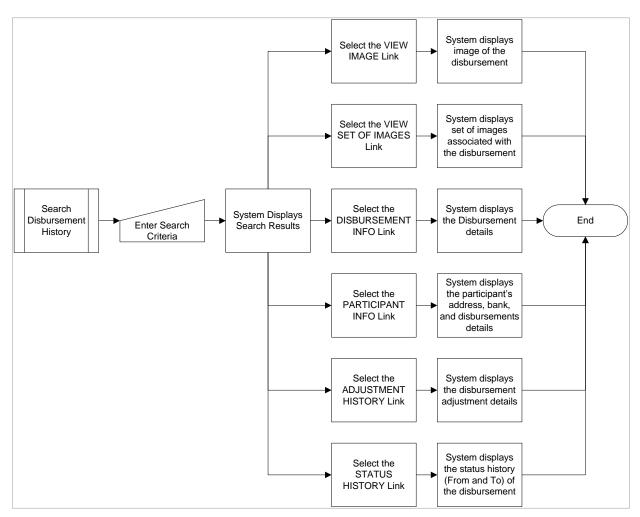


Figure 7-1 Search Disbursement History Workflow

© 04/28/17- Version 5.2 © 2012-2017 Xerox, Inc.



## 7.1 Capturing and Maintaining Disbursement Data

KidStar captures and maintains the data in the DINT, DORI, DREJ, DDET, DSTA and Paid Check Images File. That data includes, but is not limited to: [SR3.4.5]

- Obligee Name
- Check number or other electronic tracking number
- Status:
  - ACH return
  - o Deleted
  - o EPC rejected
  - EPC return
  - o Stale
  - o Pending disbursement
  - o Paid
  - Void
  - o Stop
- Date of disbursement status
- Payee Name
- Payee Address
- Payee CSE Participant ID Number
- Payee SSN
- Payee Account Routing Number
- Payee DDA Number
- Disbursement ID
- Date disbursement instruction received
- Date disbursement issued
- Amount disbursed
- Disbursement method
- Template indicator
- Disbursement account type
- Physical collection ID
- Logical collection ID
- Date of collection
- Logical collection payment source
- Case type
- Obligor Name
- CSE Case Number



# 7.2 Providing Online Access to Search and Retrieve Disbursement Data and Images

Through the KidStar Launch Pad, Customer Service Query function, Xerox will provide authorized DCSS and LCSA users with online access to search and retrieve disbursement data and images using one or more search criteria as agreed upon by DCSS and Xerox, including but not limited to the following data elements:. [SR3.4.6]

- Disbursement:
  - disbursement amount
  - logical collection ID
  - disbursement ID
  - disbursement check number or other electronic tracking number
- Payee:
  - payee participant ID
  - payee last name, first name
  - payee last name
  - payee SSN
- Date:
  - range, b) equal to, c) greater than
- Disbursement Status:
  - ACH return
  - deleted
  - electronic pay card disbursement rejection
  - pay card return
  - stale
  - pending disbursement
  - paid
  - void
  - stop

KidStar is accessed by State and LCSA users through the Launch Pad, which is accessible through the CA O-Tech network.



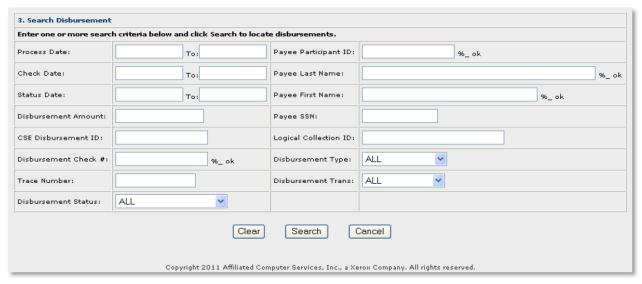


Figure 7-2 Search Disbursement History Screen

By inter-relating the queries with links, the user can drill-down into the research data to obtain the information needed. This includes being able to view the images of the paid checks and payments when choosing Search Disbursements.



Figure 7-3 Disbursements Query Results

## 7.3 Allowing Wildcard Searches

To enable faster queries, wildcards and combinations are automatically recognized so the user can focus on the information at hand and the results desired, rather than attempting to create an optimal query. Wildcard searches are performed by using the "%" sign either in place of, or before or after partial data for a particular field. One search field must have an actual value without a wildcard for the query to be able to be performed. [SR3.4.14]

# 7.3.1 Performing Customer Service Queries

The KidStar Launch Pad, Customer Service Query application allows the user to search the KidStar tables based on the information sought. The general search procedures are the same regardless of the query option selected. At least one criterion must be selected, while additional criteria or wildcard entries will narrow the results and speed up the search process. Any cell that contains a hyper link will navigate the user to the associated images or information.



Table 7-1 Procedure 2.7-5 View Disbursements in KidStar

STEP	PROCEDURE 2.7-5 VIEW DISBURSEMENTS IN KIDSTAR		
1	Logon to KidStar and choose Customer Service, Search Disbursement		
2	Input at least a date or date range and one other search criteria (wildcard acceptable) to begin the search.		
3	Search Results Returned displays possible results, user must select a hyper link to view detail of the disbursement and the associated images		
4	4 User may print any or all images from the displayed result.		

# 7.4 Reporting Disbursement Activities Based On Actual CA SDU Transactions/Data

The KidStar Jasper Reports application uses actual disbursement data generated and stored within the KidStar Transaction Space and Workspace to compile disbursement reports. The content of the Disbursement Reports within KidStar are described in detail in OPS001 SDU Operations Management Plan, Appendix A. Descriptions of the various reports are included in Appendix B. [SR6.2.4]

Table 7-2 Procedure 2.6-5 Generate and Maintain Reports in KidStar

STEP	PROCEDURE 2.6-5 GENERATE AND MAINTAIN REPORTS IN KIDSTAR	
1	Choose Reports from the Launch Pad.	
2	Choose "View" and enter User ID and Password.	
	Select report, enter parameters as required, and choose "OK". NOTE: parameters ar may be different for different reports.	e defined by the report data and
	<b>★KIDSTAR</b> *  Search	Welcome, olga.isayeval
	HOME VIEW LOG OUT	
3	Report Name: File Confirmation  Daily   Monthly   Quarterly   Annual  # Process Date 07/23/2003	
4	System displays designated report.	



### 7.4.1 Disbursement Related Reports

A number of disbursement reports will be generated for DCSS and the CA SDU. A full list of reports and their frequency is displayed in Table 7-3. In addition, a description and example of each report is included in Appendix B.

Disbursement Instruction Reports "Draft Confirmation" is available in Kidstar by 12:00 noon Pacific Time each State business day. [SR6.2.16, SR6.2.17, SR6.2.18, SR6.2.19]

**Table 7-3 Disbursement Related Reports** 

REPORT #	REPORT NAME	DESCRIPTION	D	М	Q	A	ON DEMAND
RCD414	EPC Activity Report  – Detail/Summary	Provides data regarding EPC disbursement activity. Defined in DB-001.		х	Х	X	Х
RCD415	1000 - File Confirmation	Summary of the total number of rejected, electronic disbursements, number of disbursements issued by type and total dollar amount.	Х	Х	Х	х	х
RCD416	1200 - Transaction Confirmation	Compares the rejects to the total number of transactions.	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
RCD417	2200 - Delete Request Transaction confirmation	Provides the number and dollar amount of deletes requested and processed.	х	х	Х	х	Х
RCD419	3250 - Draft Confirmation	Confirms the analysis of disbursements and is used by management to review the percentage of electronic disbursements.	Х	X	X	X	Х
RCD420	4200 - Stop Request Transaction Confirmation	Provides the number and dollar amount of stop payment requests received and processed.	Х	Х	Х	х	Х
RCD421	5100 - Disbursement Status Analysis -	Provides the total number and dollar amount of Paid, Stop, Void, Reissue, Stale, ACH Return, Pay Card Return, and escheated disbursements.	Х	X	Х	X	Х
RCD435/ST003	CSE Disbursement Report	The SP shall email an unsigned copy of the CSE Disbursement Report to DCSS as soon as it is available, and fax a signed copy of the Report to DCSS by 1:00 P.M. Pacific Time each business day.	X				X
RCD439	Disbursement Balancing	Provides a report of the Print File for check print operations and ACH submission. (filters by disbursement method)	Х	X			Х

Disbursement reports in Table 7-3 are available on demand. This means that the data for these reports is extractable in report format at any time, and can be accessed "on demand". EPC Activity Report Details and Summary will be emailed on the first business day of the month when it's due.

#### 7.5 Fraud Prevention Measures

Check and ACH disbursement activities occur across several functional areas. Each area has specific controls and measures to ensure the highest level of security for the assigned tasks. To protect against fraud or misuse of the disbursement process, a strict segregation of disbursement duties is maintained. Staff responsible for disbursement issuance is separated from individuals with data entry and accounting functions.



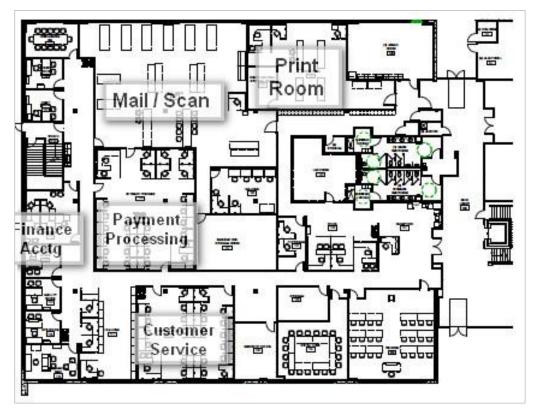


Figure 7-4 CA SDU Floor Plan

Beginning with the CSE DINT File and verification process, checks and balances are incorporated at critical points in the disbursement function, ensuring that only those checks and ACH transactions presented on the daily DINT File (less deleted items) are issued. Further, the KidStar system has built-in controls that require proper authorization. Access to disbursement applications is strictly controlled through IDs and passwords specifically assigned to authorized individuals. Each access to the system is systematically logged, which establishes an audit trail of all disbursement activities performed by our staff. User level authority and system sign-on controls limit and separate operator functions.

To secure check printing operations, the disbursement function resides in a physically separate, completely secure area within the CA SDU facility. Access to check printing operations is limited to authorized personnel only. State-of-the-art camera surveillance equipment ensures that check printing activity is captured each day. Authorized staff members are prohibited from bringing personal items into any disbursement processing area. Check stock includes security features such as water marks and void features that are revealed when photocopied, as well as a unique control (serial) number located on the back of each check. The reverse side of the remittance advice section of the check stock is pre-printed as Non-Negotiable. Other than the security features, check stock is blank until printed with the appropriate template and payee information. The Positive Pay process is used to ensure only authorized checks are paid by Wells Fargo Bank.

© 04/28/17- Version 5.2 © 2012-2017 Xerox, Inc.



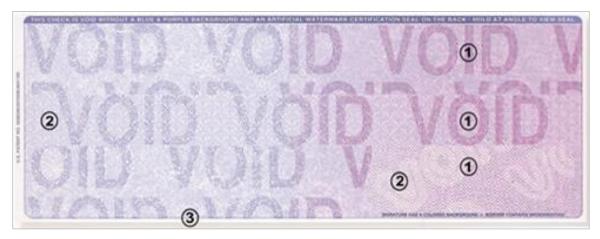


Figure 7-5 Sample Check Stock

- 1. Void Features: Checks contain multiple pantograph check designs on the check, signature area and amount line that include an intricate security design feature which produces a series of Voids if the checks are processed through a single or a full color copier. The multiple pantographs produce the Voids through various settings on the copier.
- **2. Signature Area and Amount Line:** The signature area and amount line are printed with different backgrounds from the remainder of the check, intended to produce patterns and Voids through varying copier settings.
- **3. Micro Printing:** The line borders on the check and the endorsement are micro printed with SAFE CHECK, and can only be seen when magnified
- **4. Watermark:** All check stock contains an integrated watermark that is only visible when held to light, and cannot be photocopied.
- **5. New color:** To differeniate checks produced under the current contract, check stock is preprinted with a blue background.
- **6. Bar code:** Xerox will utilize a 3/9 barcode on the advice portion of checks, on the left side of the document, and a six-digit document number. The inserter equipment reads this barcode to:
  - Determine how many sheets to insert into each envelope, and ensures only that the correct number is inserted
  - Allow for selectable and intelligent insertion of additional pages, including return envelopes, when applicable

In instances of fraudulently cashed checks, Xerox relies on Wells Fargo's comprehensive fraud recovery procedures. The following subsections discuss these essential fraud prevention measures.



# 7.6 Utilizing a 'Positive Pay' Tool For the Disbursement Bank Account

Positive Pay services are provided by Wells Fargo Bank for the Check Disbursement ZBA, enabling daily reconciliation of paid check activity [SR3.1.8]. With this service, Wells Fargo Bank verifies and pays only checks if the check number, payee and amount validate against the accumulated Positive Pay data transmitted to the bank by the CA SDU. If the check fails to validate it is referred to as Positive Pay exception. Positive Pay exceptions are reported to the CA SDU each day through an online interface accessed by an authorized member of the CA SDU accounting/reconciliation staff. To assist in the research function, an image of the front and back of each exception check is viewed online to verify the item. Based on a set of business rules, the item can either be authorized for payment or returned through the banking system. The CA SDU accounting/reconciliation staff will provide the designated DCSS person via email with the rejected Positive Pay items on the day they are received from the bank. [SR 3.1.8]

### 7.6.1 Positive Pay Issue Register

A daily file (ICD 1375) containing issued check data is transmitted to Wells Fargo Bank. This data is added to the Positive Pay register maintained by the bank. The accumulated data in the file includes issued, voided, and stopped checks.

### 7.6.2 Positive Pay Exception Disposition

All Positive Pay Exception transactions presented are automatically refused payment and returned by the bank. In the morning of each business day, the bank provides reporting of all other Positive Pay exceptions for review and disposition. The bank performs upfront cleansing of the exceptions, for this reason very few exceptions require disposition by the CA SDU. The following table provides the steps required to review, make a determination of the issues and take the appropriate action on each positive pay exception. Items returned due to the exception type of "Payee Name" results in a paid status in KidStar and outstanding on the bank side. Items returned due to "Payee Name" are reported to DCSS designated email address daily.

**Table 7-4 Positive Pay Exception Disposition** 

STEP	POSITIVE PAY EXCEPTION DISPOSITION			
1	Access the Positive Pay module of Wells Fargo's CEO on-line reporting system			
2	Review list of Positive Pay exception items			
3	Obtain images of the front and back of each paid exception			
4	Research each item in KidStar, verify check number, issue date, payee name, dollar amount and review the check security features on the front and back of the check.			
5	Verify all exception items have been researched and appropriate notes have been attached to the original transaction			
6	Based on research, make a determination to pay or no-pay the check and present determination for supervisory review			
7	Using the automated functionality of the bank's on-line system, either authorize payment or reject the check for return by the Wells Fargo to the "bank of first deposit".			
8	Items returned unpaid due to the exception type "payee name" will be reported to DCSS designated email address			

© 04/28/17- Version 5.2 © 2012-2017 Xerox, Inc.



# 7.7 Investigating and Attempting Recovery of Fraudulently Redeemed Funds

There are generally two types of fraudulently cashed checks: those that are altered and those that are redeemed by someone other the intended payee. Most altered checks are identified by the Positive Pay service provided by Wells Fargo Bank and returned through the banking system. Altered items not caught and intended payees that have not received their funds initiate the investigation and recovery processes.

In instances where a check has been fraudulently cashed by an individual other than the intended payee, or the check has been altered, banking procedures requires a notarized affidavit from the intended payee stating that the endorsement on the back of the fraudulently cashed check was not that of the payee. When this occurs, the intended payee will contact LCSA's or DCSS about fraudulently cashed checks and will send the completed affidavits to the DCSS Office of Payment Management & Intergovernmental Services Unit for processing with Wells Fargo (see Table 7-5 for process to submit a fraud claim). Once a notarized affidavit is provided to the DCSS Office of Payment Management & Intergovernmental Services Unit, it is recorded and then forwarded to Wells Fargo Bank for further processing.

Wells Fargo Bank's check recovery unit processes and monitors recoupment of fraudulent items. The bank handles all communication and fund recovery activity with the bank of first deposit. Recovered funds from fraudulently cashed checks are promptly credited to the Fraudulent Check Recovery Account and a notification is made to DCSS. The following table provides the necessary steps to accomplish this function. [SR3.4.30]

**Table 7-5 Fraudulently Cashed Check Disbursement Recovery** 

STEP	FRAUDULENTLY CASHED CHECK DISBURSEMENT RECOVERY
1	DCSS will determine if the check has been cashed by accessing KidStar and print a standard instructional letter and a copy of the front and back of the check
2	DCSS will send the Payee a Wells Fargo Affidavit of Check Fraud form for Altered checks or Affidavit of Check Fraud Forged Endorsements form for endorsement forgery (hard or soft copy), along with a copy of the front and back of the paid check.
3	DCSS will instruct the Payee to complete and return the form. Inform the Payee that a new disbursement is dependent on recovering the funds.
4	If the form is not returned with the established timeframe, follow-up with the Payee to determine the status.
5	DCSS Office of Payment Management & Intergovernmental Services will receive the completed forms and record in a fraud claim tracking log. The fraud claim tracking log is emailed to the designated email address at Wells Fargo, CA SDU accounting/reconciliation and DCSS accounting for forged endorsement claims that will be submitted to Wells Fargo and affidavit of check fraud. Altered claims will be mailed to CA SDU accounting /reconciliation staff for further processing.
6	Affidavits for check fraud forged endorsements - DCSS Office of Payment Management & Intergovernmental Services will send all Affidavit of Check Fraud Forged Endorsement Claim Forms to Wells Fargo for processing:  Wells Fargo  Treasury Management Fraud Operations  3440 Walnut Avenue Building A  MAC: A0246 02B  Fremont, CA 94538
7	Affidavits of check fraud for altered checks – DCSS Office of Payment Management & Intergovernmental Services will send check fraud for altered checks to CA SDU accounting/reconciliation staff. CA SDU accounting/reconciliation staff will route the altered claim form(s) to the bank account signer to notarize and send to the fraud claim department.



STEP	FRAUDULENTLY CASHED CHECK DISBURSEMENT RECOVERY
8	Wells Fargo: Upon receipt of the fraud claim packages Wells Fargo will send the CA SDU accounting/finance staff an acknowledgement letter indicating the fraud claim has been received. CA SDU accounting/finance staff will forward the acknowledgement letters to the designated email distribution list upon receipt.
9	If the claim is denied by the bank of first deposit:  Wells Fargo will send CA SDU accounting/reconciliation staff a fraud claim resolution letter along with the documentation from the bank of first deposit.  CA SDU will notify DCSS via email with a copy of the documentation received from the bank of first deposit DCSS will send a notification to the payee.
10	If the claim is recovered by the bank of first deposit: Wells Fargo will send CA SDU accounting/reconciliation staff a fraud claim resolution letter indicating the funds have been recovered. CA SDU accounting/reconciliation staff will notify DCSS via email the resolution letter indicating a credit will be posted to the fraud recovery account owned by DCSS.
11	CA SDU will monitor the aging of outstanding fraudulent check claims and follow-up with Wells Fargo Bank, as necessary

Once funds are recovered from the bank of first deposit, they are deposited into DCSS' Fraud Recovery Account at Wells Fargo Bank and notification is made to a designated individual at DCSS [SR3.4.31].

### 7.8 Associated SOWs

**Table 7-6 Associated SOWs** 

SOW#	CATEGORY	SUBCATEGORY	REQUIREMENT TEXT	SOURCE REFERENCE
SOW# SR3.4.5	DB-Disbursements	GEN – General	REQUIREMENT TEXT  The SP shall capture and maintain disbursement data that shall include, but not be limited to: 1) Obligee Name 2) Check number or other electronic tracking number 3) Status a) ACH return b) Deleted c) EPC rejected d) EPC return e) Stale f) Pending disbursement g) Paid h) Void i) Stop 4) Date of disbursement status 5) Payee Name 6) Payee Address 7) Payee - CSE Participant ID Number 8) Payee - SSN 9) Payee - Account Routing Number 10) Payee - DDA Number	
			10) Payee - DDA Number	
			11) Disbursement ID	
			12) Date disbursement instruction received	
			13) Date disbursement issued	
			14) Amount disbursed	



SOW#	CATEGORY	SUBCATEGORY	REQUIREMENT TEXT	SOURCE REFERENCE
			15) Disbursement method 16) Template indicator 17) Disbursement account type 18) Physical collection ID 19) Logical collection ID 20) Date of collection 21) Logical collection payment source 22) Case type 23) Obligor Name 24) CSE Case Number	
SR3.4.6	DB- Disbursements	GEN – General	The SP shall provide authorized State users with online access to search and retrieve disbursement data and images using one or more search criteria as agreed upon by DCSS and the SP, including but not limited to:  1) Disbursement  a) Disbursement amount  b) Logical collection ID  c) Disbursement ID  d) Disbursement check number or other electronic tracking number  2) Payee  a) Payee participant ID  b) Payee last name, first name  c) Payee last name  d) Payee SSN  3) Date  a) Range  b) Equal to  c) Greater than  4) Disbursement Status  a) ACH return  b) Deleted  c) Electronic pay card disbursement rejection  d) Pay card return  e) Stale  f) Pending disbursement  g) Paid  h) Void  i) Stop	ACF F-5(C)
SR6.2.4	RL - Reports and Logs	REP - Reports	The SP shall report disbursement activities based on actual SDU transactions and data and not derive reporting data based on CSE transactions received.	Project Charter, Goal Set 5
SR3.1.8	DB - Disbursements	BKG - Banking	The SP shall utilize a 'Positive Pay' tool for the disbursement bank account used for issuing check disbursements.	Project Charter, Goal Set 9
SR3.4.30	DB - Disbursements	GEN - General	The SP shall have a process to investigate and attempt recovery of fraudulently redeemed funds as defined in the SDU Disbursement Processes and Procedures (CDL DB 001).	Derived DCL 03- 17, Guide for Auditing State Disbursement Units, June 2003
SR3.4.31	DB —	GEN – General	The SP shall deposit fraudulent transaction recovery funds, whenever received, in a State-	Project Charter, Goal Set 9



SOW#	CATEGORY	SUBCATEGORY	REQUIREMENT TEXT	SOURCE REFERENCE
	Disbursements		designated bank account and notify the State of the action.	
SR3.4.14	DB - Disbursements	GEN - General	The SP's system shall allow wildcard searches as agreed to between DCSS and the SP.	Project Charter, Goal Set 3
SR6.2.16	RL – Reports and Logs	Reports REP – Reports The SP shall provide DCSS with the following daily		Project Charter, Goal Set 9
SR6.2.17	RL – Reports and Logs	REP – Reports	The SP shall provide DCSS with the following monthly disbursement-related reports:  1) EPC Activity Report (contents to be defined in CDL DB 001)  2) Disbursement Instructions Report - by disbursement method (Example is titled: "Draft Confirmation")  3) File Confirmation Report  4) Transaction Confirmation Report  5) Delete Request Transaction Confirmation Report  6) Stop Request Transaction Confirmation  7) Stop/Void Analysis by Date Report  8) Disbursement Status Report (Example is titled: "Payment Status Analysis")	Project Charter, Goal Set 9
SR6.2.18	RL – Reports and Logs	REP – Reports	The SP shall provide DCSS with the following quarterly disbursement-related reports:  1) EPC Activity Report  2) Disbursement Instructions Report - by disbursement method (Example is titled: "Draft Confirmation")  3) File Confirmation Report  4) Transaction Confirmation Report  5) Delete Request Transaction Confirmation Report  6) Stop Request Transaction Confirmation  7) Stop/Void Analysis by Date Report  8) Disbursement Status Report (Example is titled: "Payment Status Analysis")	Project Charter, Goal Set 9
SR6.2.19	RL – Reports and Logs	REP – Reports	The SP shall provide DCSS with the following annual disbursement-related reports, when requested by DCSS:  1) EPC Activity Report  2) Disbursement Instructions Report - by disbursement method (Example is titled: "Draft Confirmation")  3) File Confirmation Report  4) Transaction Confirmation Report	Project Charter, Goal Set 9



### **DB001 - SDU Disbursement Processes and Procedures**

SOW#	CATEGORY	SUBCATEGORY	REQUIREMENT TEXT	SOURCE REFERENCE
			5) Delete Request Transaction Confirmation Report	
			6) Stop Request Transaction Confirmation	
			7) Stop/Void Analysis by Date Report	
			8) Disbursement Status Report (Example is titled: "Payment Status Analysis")	



## **8 APPENDIX A: CHECK TEMPLATES**

There are 14 check templates used for paper check disbursements. Each template is designed for a specific type of payee and contains fields designated specifically for that template. Table 8-1 identifies the differences between the 14 templates.

**Table 8-1 Check Template Descriptions** 

CODE	TEMPLATE	RCPT DATE	COLLECTION RCPT ID	ТУРЕ	CASE ID NUMBER	OBLIGOR NA.ME	OBLIGEE NA.ME	A.MOUNT	WITHHOLDING DATE	00S CASE ID	MED SUP/EM TERM	OBLIGOR SSN	CA CASE ID	CNTY FIPS
1	Child Support Payment	X	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ		Χ						
2	Replacement Check	X	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ		Χ						
3	3rd Party Disbursement	X	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ						
4	3rd Party Replacement Disbursement	X	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ						
5	Interstate Disbursement	Х	Χ	Х	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Х	Χ
6	Accounts Paid In Full, Closed Case	Х	Х	Χ	Χ		Χ	Χ						
7	CP Overpayment of Receivable	Х	Χ	Χ	Χ			Χ						
8	No Record of Account; Misdirect	Х	Χ	Χ				Χ						
9	Non IV-D, Direct/Personal Payment	Х	Χ	Χ	Χ		Χ	Χ						
10	Non IV-D, Undeliverable Payments or Stale	Х	Χ	Χ	Χ		Χ	Χ						
11	IV-D, Undeliverable Payments or Stale	Х	Х	Х	Χ		Χ	Χ						
12	IV-D, Tax Intercept Refund	Х	Х	Х	Χ		Χ	Χ						
13	IV-D Overpayment, Ineligible	Х	Х	Х	Χ		Χ	Χ						
14	Other Reason	Х	Χ	Χ				Χ						

The blank check stock is the same for all templates, and contains ABA security features to prevent alteration of the information:

- Void displays across the face of the check when copied.
- Signature and amount areas are printed with a different pantograph background than the check.
- Watermark integrated into check stock paper, and security warning printed on the back of each check.





#### գրարույիսրդիրությում||իրակորդ||իրկությո

DEBBIE CAMPORA 101 SADDLEROCK COURT APT. 482 SAN DIEGO CA 95658-1234 USA 123401

Pay to Order Of: D CAMPORA
Participant Number: 123456789012345
Check Number: 1234567891
Check Date: 02/04/2005
Check Amount: \$\*\*\*1575.45\*\*

The attached check represents monies collected on your behalf for the specific Case ID(s) noted below. Should you have any questions, please contact us through either our website [www.childsup.ca.gov] or by phone [1.866.901.3212].

RCPT DATE	COLLECTION RCPT ID	TYPE	CASE ID NUMBER	OBLIGOR NAME	AMOUNT
20050203 20050203	0123.0025.00003.01 0123.0025.00004.01	SUPPORT DISREGARD	012345678912345 012345678901234	H REED A LAGO	\$ 1030.45 \$ 545.00

Contact us to learn more about receiving your Child Support payments electronically; Direct Deposit and Pay Card options

DETACH AND RETAIN THIS STATEMENT DIRECT QUESTIONS TO: 1.866.901.3212

Ġ

DEPARTMENT OF CHILD SUPPORT SERVICES CALIFORNIA STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT PO BOX 989063 WEST SACRAMENTO, CA 95798-9063 1.866.901.3212

70-2328

1234567891

May 16 2011

PAY EXACTLY: ONE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED SEVENTY FIVE AND 45/100 \$\*\*\*1575.45\*\*
TO THE ORDER OF: DEBBIE CAMPORA

MEMO: [001] Child Support Payment

WELLS FARGO

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

9999999991;9999999999999

Figure 8-1 001 Original Check Disbursement-Draft



DEPARTMENT OF CHILD SUPPORT SERVICES CALIFORNIA STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT P.O. BOX 989063 WEST SACRAMENTO, CA 95798-9063



#### գլանիայինիայի հայրակինորնին անկանին ինչուների

DEBBIE CAMPORA 101 SADDLEROCK COURT APT. 482 SAN DIEGO CA 95658-1234 HISA 123401

Pay to Order Of: D CAMPORA
Participant Number: 123456789012345
Check Number: 1234567891
Check Date: 02/04/2005
Check Amount: \$\*\*\*1575.45\*\*

This check is a replacement for the previous payment that you never received or never cashed. If other support collections have been made for your case(s), the newly collected funds have been combined into one total amount. Please cash this check as soon as possible.

RCPT DATE	COLLECTION RCPT ID	TYPE	CASE ID NUMBER	OBLIGOR NAME	AMOUNT
20050203 20050203	0123,0025,00003,01 0123,0025,00004,01	SUPPORT DISREGARD	012345678912345 012345678901234	H REED A LAGO	\$ 1030.45 \$ 545.00

Contact us to learn more about receiving your Child Support payments electronically; Direct Deposit and Pay Card options

DETACH AND RETAIN THIS STATEMENT DIRECT QUESTIONS TO: 1.866,901.3212



DEPARTMENT OF CHILD SUPPORT SERVICES CALIFORNIA STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT PO BOX 989063 WEST SACRAMENTO, CA 95798-9063 1.866.901.3212

70-2328 719

1234567891

May 16 2011

PAY EXACTLY: ONE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED SEVENTY FIVE AND 45/100 \$\*\*\*1575.45\*\* TO THE ORDER OF: DEBBIE CAMPORA

MEMO: [002] Replacement Check

WELLS FARGO

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

999999999129999999999999

Figure 8-2 002 Replacement Check-Draft





#### գրարեցիրեցիների Արդիկեսի հենի անձականի հերևին և

PARKER LANDING CHILD CARE SERVICES 123401 30310 JORDAN ROAD SAN DIEGO CA 95678-1234 Pay to Order Of: PARKER LANDING Payee Number: 123456789012345 Check Number: 1234567891

Check Date: 02/04/2005 Check Amount: \*\*\*\$1575.45\*\*

The attached check represents monies collected on your behalf for the specific Case ID(s) noted below. Should you have any questions, please contact us through either our website [www.childsup.ca.gov] or by phone [1.866.901.3212].

RCPT DATE	COLLECTION RCPT ID	TYPE	CASE ID NUMBER	OBLIGOR	OBLIGEE NAME	AMOUNT
20050203 20050203	0123.0025.00003.01 0123.0025.00004.01	SUPPORT DISREGARD	012345678912345 012345678901234		D CAMPORA K LALONDE	\$ 1030.45 \$ 545.00

Contact us to learn more about receiving your Child Support payments electronically; Direct Deposit and Pay Card options

DETACH AND RETAIN THIS STATEMENT DIRECT QUESTIONS TO: 1.866,901.3212

Ġ

DEPARTMENT OF CHILD SUPPORT SERVICES CALIFORNIA STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT PO BOX 989063 WEST SACRAMENTO, CA 95798-9063 1.866.901.3212

70-2328

1234567891

May 16 2011

PAY EXACTLY: ONE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED SEVENTY FIVE AND 45/100 \*\*\*\$1575.45\*\*
TO THE ORDER OF: PARKER LANDING CHILD CARE SERVICES

MEMO: [003] 3rd Party Disbursement

WELLS FARGO

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

9999999991;99999991;99999999

Figure 8-3 003 Third Party Payee, Various Obligees-Draft



DEPARTMENT OF CHILD SUPPORT SERVICES CALIFORNIA STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT P.O. BOX 989063 WEST SACRAMENTO, CA 95798-9063



#### գլապեսիլիարդիայիավիկավիկակինիկիկիկիկիկի

PARKER LANDING CHILD CARE SERVICES 123401 30310 JORDAN ROAD SAN DIEGO CA 95678-1234 USA Pay to Order Of: PARKER LANDING Payee Number: 123456789012345 Check Number: 1234567891

Check Date: 02/04/2005 Check Amount: \$\*\*\*1575.45\*\*

This check is a replacement for the previous check (s) that you never cashed. If other support collections have been made for your case(s), the newly collected funds have been combined into one total amount. Please cash this check as soon as possible.

RCPT DATE	COLLECTION RCPT ID	TYPE	CASE ID NUMBER	OBLIGOR	OBLIGEE NAME	AMOUNT
20050203 20050203	0123.0025.00003.01 0123.0025.00004.01	SUPPORT DISREGARD	012345678912345 012345678901234		D CAMPORA K LALONDE	\$ 1030.45 \$ 545.00

Contact us to learn more about receiving your Child Support payments electronically; Direct Deposit and Pay Card options

DETACH AND RETAIN THIS STATEMENT DIRECT QUESTIONS TO: 1.866.901.3212

CAL:

DEPARTMENT OF CHILD SUPPORT SERVICES CALIFORNIA STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT PO BOX 989063 WEST SACRAMENTO, CA 95798-9063 1.866.901.3212

70-2328

1234567891

May 16 2011

PAY EXACTLY: ONE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED SEVENTY FIVE AND 45/100 TO THE ORDER OF: PARKER LANDING CHILD CARE SERVICES

\$\*\*\*1575.45\*\*
VOID AFTER 180 DAYS

MEMO: [004] 3rd Party, Replacement Disbursement

WELLS FARGO

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

9999999991;99999991;99999999

Figure 8-4 004 Third Party Replacement Check-Draft





#### գրհայիսկիկիցիկերությիլու կիրակիրիկիկիկիկիկիկի

STATE OF NEVADA CHILD SUPPORT 40420 CAPITOL DRIVE P.O. BOX 1234 LAS VEGAS NV 92511-1234 INCA 123401

Pay to Order Of: STATE OF NEVADA
Payee Number: 123456789012345
Check Number: 1234567891
Check Date: 02/04/2005
Check Amount: \$\*\*\*1575.45\*\*

CA-SDU RCPT DATE	COLLECTION RCPT ID WITHHOLDING DATE	TYPE	OOS CASE ID MED SUP/EM TERM	OBLIGOR SSN	OBLIGEE NAME CA CASE ID	AMOUNT CNTY FIPS
20050203 20050203	0123.0025.00003.01 0123.0025.00004.01 01/31/2005	SUPPORT DISREGARD	712345679912345 MED:N/EMP:Y 712345678901234 MED:Y/EMP:N	H REED 123-45-6789 A LAGO 234-56-7890	D CAMPORA 012345678912345 K LALONDE 012345678901234	\$ 1030.45 073 \$ 545.00 071

The California SDU supports Electronic Payments, CCD/CTX

DETACH AND RETAIN THIS STATEMENT DIRECT QUESTIONS TO: 1.866,901,3212

Ġ

DEPARTMENT OF CHILD SUPPORT SERVICES CALIFORNIA STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT PO BOX 989063 WEST SACRAMENTO, CA 95798-9063 1.866.901.3212

70-2328

1234567891

May 16 2011

PAY EXACTLY: ONE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED SEVENTY FIVE AND 45/100 \$\*\*\*1575.45\*\*
TO THE ORDER OF: STATE OF NEVADA CHILD SUPPORT

MEMO: [005] Interstate Disbursement

WELLS FARGO

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

9999999991:99999999999

Figure 8-5 005 Interstate Disbursement-Draft



DEPARTMENT OF CHILD SUPPORT SERVICES CALIFORNIA STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT P.O. BOX 989063 WEST SACRAMENTO, CA 95798-9063



#### գրարովիկորիայիումիկումիկունինիկինիկին

SEAN KRIDER 505 ESTATE LANE SAN DIEGO CA 95678-1234 123401

Pay to Order Of: S KRIDER
Participant Number: 123456789012345
Check Number: 1234567891
Check Date: 02/04/2005
Check Amount: \$\*\*\*1075.44\*\*

According to our records, your support obligation(s) are paid in full or you have remitted monies on a closed case. The payment you have made is being refunded to you. Do not send further payment.

RCPT DATE	COLLECTION RCPT ID	TYPE	CASE ID NUMBER	OBLIGEE NAME	AMOUNT
20050203 20050203	0123.0025.00003.01 0123.0025.00004.01	REFUND REFUND	012345678912345 012345678901234	W TERRIEN W TERRIEN	\$ 530.44 \$ 545.00

Refund - Account(s) Paid in Full; Closed Case

DETACH AND RETAIN THIS STATEMENT DIRECT QUESTIONS TO: 1.866.901.3212

Ġ

DEPARTMENT OF CHILD SUPPORT SERVICES CALIFORNIA STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT PO BOX 989063 WEST SACRAMENTO, CA 95798-9063 1.866.901.3212

70-2328

1234567891

May 16 2011

PAY EXACTLY: ONE THOUSAND SEVENTY FIVE AND 44/100

TO THE ORDER OF: SEAN KRIDER

\$ \* \* \* 1075.44 \* \* VOID AFTER 180 DAYS

MEMO: [006] Accts Paid in Full; Closed Case

WELLS FARGO

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

99999999969999999969999999

Figure 8-6 006 Refund-Account Paid in Full / Refund-Case Closed-Draft



psyspsyspsyspsys DEPARTMENT OF CHILD SUPPORT SERVICES CALIFORNIA STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT P.O. BOX 989063 WEST SACRAMENTO, CA 95798-9063



#### գրարեցինիցիների արժինի Մինինի հերև

AUDREY MOZAFERRARI 7003 SEABREEZE COURT APT 22 SAN DIEGO CA 95678-1234 USA 123401

Pay to Order Of: A MOZAFERRARI Participant Number: 123456789012345 Check Number: 1234567891

Check Date: 02/04/2005 Check Amount: \$\*\*\*273.82\*\*

The money you paid was more than what you owed. You are being refunded the amount you overpaid.

RCPT DATE	COLLECTION RCPT ID	TYPE	CASE ID NUMBER	AMOUNT
20050203	0123.0025.00003.01	REFUND	012345678912345	\$ 273.82

Refund - CP Overpayment

DETACH AND RETAIN THIS STATEMENT DIRECT QUESTIONS TO: 1.866,901.3212

Ġ

DEPARTMENT OF CHILD SUPPORT SERVICES CALIFORNIA STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT PO BOX 989063 WEST SACRAMENTO, CA 95798-9063 1.866.901.3212

70-2328

1234567891

May 16 2011

PAY EXACTLY: TWO HUNDRED SEVENTY THREE AND 82/100

TO THE ORDER OF: AUDREY MOZAFERRARI

\$\*\*\*273.82\*\*
VOID AFTER 180 DAYS

MEMO: [007] CP Overpayment of Receivable

WELLS FARGO

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

9999999991:999999999999999

Figure 8-7 007 CP Overpayment of Receivable-Draft





#### գլարելի իրկին բերևութի իրդական գլարի արևութի և

AIMMON LAGO 909 WHITEROCK LANE APT 567 SAN DIEGO CA 95678-1234 USA 123401

Pay to Order Of: A LAGO
Payee Number: 123456789012345
Check Number: 1234567891
Check Date: 02/04/2005
Check Amount: \$\*\*\*558.82\*\*

Your payment could not be applied because we either do not have a record of a support account for you or your payment has been misdirected.

RCPT DATE	COLLECTION RCPT ID	TYPE	AMOUNT
20050203	0123.0025.00003.01	SUPPORT	\$ 558.82

DETACH AND RETAIN THIS STATEMENT DIRECT QUESTIONS TO: 1.866.901.3212

Ġ

DEPARTMENT OF CHILD SUPPORT SERVICES CALIFORNIA STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT PO BOX 989063 WEST SACRAMENTO, CA 95798-9063 1.866.901.3212

70-2328

1234567891

May 16 2011

PAY EXACTLY: FIVE HUNDRED FIFTY EIGHT AND 82/100

TO THE ORDER OF: AIMMON LAGO

\$\*\*\*558.82\*\*
WOLD AFTER 180 DAYS

MEMO: [008] No Record of Account; Misdirect

WELLS FARGO

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

9999999991:99999999999999999

Figure 8-8 008 Refund-No Record of Support Account / Refund-Misdirected Payment-Draft





#### գրարեցինիցինային Արևինինին ինչին ինչին

LARRY WILSON 11022 SUNRISE BLVD SAN DIEGO CA 95678-1234 123401

Pay to Order Of: L WILSON
Participant Number: 123456789012345
Check Number: 1234567891
Check Date: 02/04/2005
Check Amount: \$\*\*\*871.10\*\*

The payment was a personal child support payment sent to the State Disbursement Unit from you. We can only accept child support payments from your employer.

RCPT DATE	COLLECTION RCPT ID	TYPE	CASE ID NUMBER	OBLIGEE NAME	AMOUNT
20050203	0123.0025.00003.01	REFUND	012345678912345	M HAGOPIAN	\$ 871.10

Refund - Direct/Personal Payment vs. Employer

DETACH AND RETAIN THIS STATEMENT DIRECT QUESTIONS TO: 1.866,901.3212

Ġ

DEPARTMENT OF CHILD SUPPORT SERVICES CALIFORNIA STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT PO BOX 989063 WEST SACRAMENTO, CA 95798-9063 1.866.901.3212

70-2328

1234567891

May 16 2011

PAY EXACTLY: EIGHT HUNDRED SEVENTY ONE AND 10/100

TO THE ORDER OF: LARRY WILSON

\$\*\*\*871.10\*\* VOID AFTER 180 DAYS

MEMO: [009] Non IV-D, Direct/Personal Payment

WELLS FARGO

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

9999999991;99999991;99999999

Figure 8-9 009 Non IV-D: Receipt of Direct / Personal Payment-Draft





#### արժավերդի Մրալիսերդում | Միրր Միմբեկ | իրկեր Միրբեկ |

DOYLE SMITH 12012 PADRES AVENUE SAN DIEGO CA 95678-1234 USA

123401

Pay to Order Of: D SMITH Participant Number: 123456789012345 Check Number: 1234567891 Check Date: 02/04/2005 Check Amount: \*\*\*\$227.04\*\*

Payment(s) sent to the custodial party have either been returned to the State Disbursement Unit as undeliverable or has not been cashed for 180 days. We have attempted to locate the custodial party for at least 45 business days but have been unsuccessful. Although the custodial party cannot be located at this time, you still owe the amount of the enclosed payment and any future payments that are due. When the custodial party is found, you will have to repay this amount(s). You should place your support payment(s) aside so you can pay the support payments to the State Disbursement Unit when the custodial party is found.

RCPT DATE	COLLECTION RCPT ID	TYPE	CASE ID NUMBER	OBLIGEE NAME	AMOUNT
20050203	0123.0025.00003.01	REFUND	012345678912345	M GLADDEN	\$ 227.04

Have a nice day!

DETACH AND RETAIN THIS STATEMENT DIRECT QUESTIONS TO: 1.866,901.3212

DEPARTMENT OF CHILD SUPPORT SERVICES CALIFORNIA STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT PO BOX 989063 WEST SACRAMENTO, CA 95798-9063 1.866.901.3212

70-2328

1234567891

May 16 2011

PAY EXACTLY: TWO HUNDRED TWENTY SEVEN AND 04/100 TO THE ORDER OF: DOYLE SMITH

\*\*\*\$227.04\*\* VOID AFTER 180 DAYS

MEMO: [010] Non IV-D, Undeliverable; Stale

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

9999999999(\$99999999999999

Figure 8-10 010 Refund-Undeliverable Payment(s), Non IV-D / Stale Non IV-D / Sent back to CP-Draft





#### գրարեսլիների իշկինում ինդական ինդակին ինդին ին

JIM MOHLER 13013 CLIPPERS AVENUE APARTMENT 32 SAN DIEGO CA 95678-1234 USA 123401

Pay to Order Of: J MOHLER
Participant Number: 123456789012345
Check Number: 1234567891
Check Date: 02/04/2005
Check Amount: \*\*\*\$446.05\*\*

Payments sent to the custodial party have been returned to the State Disbursement Unit as undeliverable or have remained uncashed for six (6) months. The custodial party cannot be found at this time. You still owe the amount of the returned payment, and any future payments that are due. When the custodial party is found, you will have to repay this amount(s). You should place your support payment(s) aside so you can pay the support you owe when the custodial party is found. You are no longer required to make support payments to the State Disbursement Unit until the custodial party is found. Also, interest will not be charged on this payment and your future payments until the custodial party has been found if you pay all payments that are due within 15 days after the custodial party has been found.

RCPT DATE	COLLECTION RCPT ID	TYPE	CASE ID NUMBER	OBLIGEE NAME	AMOUNT
20050203	0123.0025.00003.01	REFUND	012345678912345	J ROBERTS	\$ 446.05

Have a nice day!

DETACH AND RETAIN THIS STATEMENT DIRECT QUESTIONS TO: 1.866,901.3212



DEPARTMENT OF CHILD SUPPORT SERVICES CALIFORNIA STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT PO BOX 989063 WEST SACRAMENTO, CA 95798-9063 1.866.901.3212

70-2328

1234567891

May 16 2011

PAY EXACTLY: FOUR HUNDRED FORTY SIX AND 05/100

TO THE ORDER OF: JIM MOHLER

\*\*\*\$446.05\*\*
VOID AFTER 180 DAYS

MEMO: [011] IV-D, Undeliverable Pymts or Stale

WELLS FARGO

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

9999999991:99999991:99999999

Figure 8-11 011 IV-D: Undeliverable Payment(s); Stale-Draft





#### գրարեսիրի բոլիժերի այլին արերժիլի իրի իրի իր

CANDACE SMALLWOOD 17017 UNIVERSAL COURT SAN DIEGO CA 95678-1234 USA 123401

Pay to Order Of: C SMALLWOOD
Participant Number: 123456789012345
Check Number: 1234567891
Check Date: 02/04/2005
Check Amount: \$\*\*\*114.97\*\*

This payment is a refund for money paid on your behalf. A letter of explanation will be mailed to you separately.

RCPT DATE	COLLECTION RCPT ID	TYPE	CASE ID NUMBER	OBLIGEE NAME	AMOUNT
20050203	0123.0025.00003.01	REFUND	012345678912345		\$ 114.97

70-2328

Refund - Other, Notice to Follow

DETACH AND RETAIN THIS STATEMENT DIRECT QUESTIONS TO: 1.866,901,3212

Ġ

DEPARTMENT OF CHILD SUPPORT SERVICES CALIFORNIA STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT PO BOX 989063 WEST SACRAMENTO, CA 95798-9063 1.866.901.3212

1234567891

May 16 2011

PAY EXACTLY: ONE HUNDRED FOURTEEN AND 97/100

TO THE ORDER OF: CANDACE SMALLWOOD

\$\*\*\*114.97\*\*
WOLD AFTER 180 DAYS

MEMO: [012] Other Reason

WELLS FARGO

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

9999999991:999999999999999

Figure 8-12 012 IV-D: Tax Intercept Payment(s)-Draft



persession of child support services California state disbursement unit P.O. BOX 989063
WEST SACRAMENTO, CA 95798-9063



#### որարովիկորհիրովիրովիրություններին անդանությունների և

DENNIS MILLER 8025 SURFRUNNER COURT SAN DIEGO CA 95678-1234 USA 123401

Pay to Order Of: D MILLER
Participant Number: 123456789012345
Check Number: 1234567891
Check Date: 02/04/2005
Check Amount: \$\*\*\*370.15\*\*

You are being refunded for the money we received on your behalf, which is above the amount you owed for the month. This does not exempt you from making future child support payments.

RCPT DATE	COLLECTION RCPT ID	TYPE	CASE ID NUMBER	OBLIGEE NAME	AMOUNT
20050203	0123.0025.00003.01	REFUND	012345678912345	M BURBARY	\$ 370.15

Refund - Overpayment of Amount Due; Ineligible for Futures

DETACH AND RETAIN THIS STATEMENT DIRECT QUESTIONS TO: 1.866,901,3212

Ġ

DEPARTMENT OF CHILD SUPPORT SERVICES CALIFORNIA STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT PO BOX 989063 WEST SACRAMENTO, CA 95798-9063 1.866.901.3212

70-2328

1234567891

May 16 2011

PAY EXACTLY: THREE HUNDRED SEVENTY AND 15/100

TO THE ORDER OF: DENNIS MILLER

\$\*\*\*370.15\*\*
VOID AFTER 180 DAYS

MEMO: [013] IV-D Overpayment; Ineligible

WELLS FARGO

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

Figure 8-13 013 Refund-Ineligible for Futures / Refund-IV-D Overpayment-Draft





#### գրարալիներիարարիայինում իրակարկին իրկարիրի

CANDACE SMALLWOOD 17017 UNIVERSAL COURT SAN DIEGO CA 95678-1234 USA 123401

Pay to Order Of: C SMALLWOOD
Participant Number: 123456789012345
Check Number: 1234567891
Check Date: 02/04/2005
Check Amount: \$\*\*\*114.97\*\*

RCPT DATE	COLLECTION RCPT ID	TYPE	CASE ID NUMBER	OBLIGEE NAME	AMOUNT
20050203	0123.0025.00003.01	REFUND			\$ 114.97

Refund - Other, Notice to Follow

DETACH AND RETAIN THIS STATEMENT DIRECT QUESTIONS TO: 1.866.901.3212

Ġ

DEPARTMENT OF CHILD SUPPORT SERVICES CALIFORNIA STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT PO BOX 989063 WEST SACRAMENTO, CA 95798-9063 1.866.901.3212

70-2328

1234567891

May 16 2011

PAY EXACTLY: ONE HUNDRED FOURTEEN AND 97/100

TO THE ORDER OF: CANDACE SMALLWOOD

\$\*\*\*114.97\*\*
VOID AFTER 180 DAYS

MEMO: [014] Other Reason

WELLS FARGO

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

9999999991;99999991;99999999

Figure 8-14 014 Other-Draft



# 9 APPENDIX B: DISBURSEMENT REPORTS

The definition of each Disbursement related report is included in this appendix. Unless otherwise defined, all disbursement-related KidStar reports are available on-demand based on report frequency. KidStar Monthly, Quarterly and Annual reports are available on or before the 5th business day of the following month.



## 9.1 EPC Activity Report – RCD414

Report provides details and summary on cards issued.

**Table 9-1 RCD414 EPC Activity Report Definition Summary** 

Report Name	EPC Activity Report	EPC Activity Report				
Identification Number	CACSE-EPC-RPT-013	CACSE-EPC-RPT-013				
Report Description						
Report Frequency	Monthly 1 <sup>st</sup> day of the r Quarterly 1 <sup>st</sup> business of Annual-On Demand	month day of the month after quarter e	nd			
Report Period	Previous Month Previous Quarter	1 1 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3 2				
Report File Name	CCYYMMDD represents las	'MMDDHHMISSmmmEPCActivity It day of report period nm represents file create date al				
File Format	PDF	PDF				
Report Appearance	Page Size: Letter	Orientation: Landscape	Margins: L/R [0.5"] T/B [0.5"]			
Distribution	Email to opmisoperatio	nsanalysisunit@dcss.ca.gov				

# California E-Disbursement

EPC Activity Report

Reporting Period: Mar 01, 2013 - Mar 31, 2013

Participant Name	Participant ID	Account Number	Activation Date	Termination Dat
A WILSON	0010001111111	11111111111111111	2013-03-22	2016-03-31
B PAYTON	0010002222222	2222222222222222	2013-03-27	2016-03-31
A MESTAS	0010003333333	3333333333333333	2013-03-19	2016-03-31
B BINGHAM	0010004444444	4444444444444444	2013-03-21	2016-03-31
C TORREZ	0010005555555	555555555555555	2013-03-26	2016-03-31
V BOYD	0010006666666	6666666666666666	2013-03-27	2016-03-31
C ESPINO	0010007777777	7777777777777777	2013-03-04	2016-03-31
X JIMENEZ	0010008888888	88888888888888	2013-03-04	2016-03-31
R GONZALEZ	0010009999999	999999999999999	2013-03-26	2016-03-31
R DELOUTH	0010011111111	1011111111111111	2013-03-30	2016-03-31
L LELAIND	0010022222222	2022222222222222	2013-03-13	2016-03-31
B SOUZA	0001009999999	3033333333333333	2013-03-20	2016-03-31
R WASHINGTON	001004444444	404444444444444	2013-03-27	2016-03-31
J BERNABE	0010055555555	505555555555555	2013-03-20	2016-03-31
R LEWIS	001006666666	606666666666666	2013-03-27	2016-03-31
M MELENDEZ	001007777777	707777777777777	2013-03-29	2016-03-31
B ESCOBEDO	0010088888888	80888888888888	2013-03-01	2016-03-31
A EVANS	0010099999999	909999999999999	2013-03-14	2016-03-31
M HERNANDEZ	001011111111	10011111111111111	2013-03-22	2016-03-31
M REED	001022222222	2002222222222222	2013-03-26	2016-03-31
C JACKSON	0010333333333	3033333333333333	2013-03-27	2016-03-31
J HAYNES	001044444444	4004444444444444	2013-03-26	2016-03-31
L LOMBERA	001055555555	5005555555555555	2013-03-18	2016-03-31
A WILLIAMS	001066666666	6006666666666666	2013-03-27	2016-03-31
J PINEGAR-KELLY	001077777777	700777777777777	2013-03-12	2016-03-31
K BOWDRY	0010888888888	8008888888888888	2013-03-18	2016-03-31

- 117 -

© 04/28/17– Version 5.2



	EPC Activity	Report		
Report For: CS	Reporting Period: Mar 01, 2 Report Date: Ap	2013 - Mar 31, 2013 or 01, 2013		
Participant Name	Participant ID	Account Number	Activation Date	Termination Date
C MONROE N CASTILLO G FLORES E CONTRERAS	333333333333 3444444444444 355555555555	1111111111111111 222222222222222222 33333333	2013-03-25 2013-03-21 2013-03-29 2013-03-27	2016-03-31 2016-03-31 2016-03-31 2016-03-31
Total Number of Cards:	262617			
Total Number of Cards Issued:	1020			
Total Number of Cards Expiring Next Month:	0			
Total Number of Replacement Cards Mailed:	0			
04/01/2013 4:32 AM				Page 35 of 35

Figure 9-1 RCD414 EPC Activity Report Monthly

Report For: CS



# California E-Disbursement

#### **EPC Activity Report**

Reporting Period: Jan 01, 2013 - Mar 31, 2013

Report Date: Apr 01, 2013

Participant Name	Participant ID	Account Number	Activation Date	Termination Date
C WILSON	111111111111	11111111111111111	2013-03-22	2016-03-31
S ROMERO	222222222222	2222222222222222	2013-01-07	2016-01-31
V PAYTON	333333333333	3333333333333333	2013-03-27	2016-03-31
P CRIDER	44444444444	4444444444444444	2013-01-22	2016-01-31
R TATMON-GIBSON	55555555555	555555555555555	2013-02-05	2016-02-29
R TATMON-GIBSON	66666666666	666666666666666	2013-02-12	2016-02-29
TMESTAS	77777777777	777777777777777	2013-03-19	2016-03-31
G PENNY	8888888888	88888888888888	2013-01-15	2016-01-31
C BINGHAM	99999999999	999999999999999	2013-03-21	2016-03-31
L MONTALVO	111111111111	11111111111111111	2013-02-20	2016-02-29
T TORREZ	222222222222	4444444444444444	2013-03-26	2016-03-31
T BOYD	333333333333	3333333333333333	2013-03-27	2016-03-31
Y BURDEAUX	44444444444	4444444444444444	2013-02-12	2016-02-29
A ESPINO	55555555555	555555555555555	2013-03-04	2016-03-31
X JIMENEZ	66666666666	88888888888888	2013-03-04	2016-03-31
R GONZALEZ	77777777777	555555555555555	2013-03-26	2016-03-31
R DELOUTH	8888888888	88888888888888	2013-03-30	2016-03-31
L LELAIND	99999999999	3333333333333333	2013-03-13	2016-03-31
B SOUZA	111111111111	3333333333333333	2013-03-20	2016-03-31
K MAPPS	222222222222	88888888888888	2013-02-19	2016-02-29
R WASHINGTON	333333333333	777777777777777	2013-03-27	2016-03-31
J BERNABE	44444444444	3333333333333333	2013-03-20	2016-03-31
R LEWIS	55555555555	88888888888888	2013-03-27	2016-03-31
D BENAVIDES	66666666666	7777777777777777	2013-02-12	2016-02-29
M MELENDEZ	77777777777	555555555555555	2013-03-29	2016-03-31
L CROSBY	8888888888	777777777777777	2013-01-14	2016-01-31

Total Number of Cards:	262617	
Total Number of Cards Issued:	1703	
Total Number of Cards Expiring Next Month:	0	
Total Number of Replacement Cards Mailed:	0	
		Page 58 of 58
		rage 38 01 38

Figure 9-2 RCD414 EPC Activity Report Quarterly



## 9.2 1000 File Confirmation - RCD/DISB415

## Table 9-2 RCD/DISB 415 -1000 File Confirmation Definition Summary

Report Name	1000 - Daily File Confirmation				
	1000 – Monthly File Confirmation				
	1000 – Quarterly File Confirmation				
	1000 – Annual Confirmation				
<b>Identification Number</b>	1000				
	RCD/DISB415				
Report Description	Summary of total disbursements receive	ed in the DINT file.			
Intended User	DCSS Accounting and OPMIS				
Intended Use	Used to confirm the 3:00 A.M disbursen	nent instructions.			
Report Frequency	System generated – on demand.				
	Daily, Monthly, Quarterly and Annually				
	Annually refers to the following calenda	rs:			
	State Fiscal Year: July 1 – June 30;				
	Federal Fiscal Year: October 1 – Septem	nber 30;			
	Calendar Year: January 1 – December 3	31.			
	Annual report issued on request.				
Number of Reports in Series	6 reports: Daily, Monthly, Quarterly, An	nual: State Fiscal Year, Federa	al Fiscal Year, Calendar Year		
Delivery Method	On Demand.				
	Users will request report directly from the	ne system.			
Format	XLS, CSV - daily Monday – Friday				
	XLS, CSV, PDF – Monthly, Quarterly and	l Annually			
Report Appearance	Paper Size	Letter			
	Paper Layout Landscape				
	Margins	Left/Right	0.5 Inch		
		Top/Bottom	0.5 Inch		
Remarks	Confirms the 3:00 A.M disbursement ins	structions.			
	Paper Layout Landscape  Margins Left/Right 0.5 Incl				



1000 File Confirmation Daily Parent ID: CASDU Report ID: 1000 Report Date: 03/29/2013 File Timestamp: 05/22/2013 02:48:34 PM File Trace Number: SDU.DINT.FIPS999.D03282013. Status: Passed Disbursements Amounts **Detail Count** Records Disbursements Total Average Amount **High Amount** Low Amount 31,365 34,901 \$ 4,485,990.12 \$ 128.53 \$ 51,350.72 \$ 0.01

Figure 9-3 RCD/DISB415 – 1000 Daily File Confirmation Report

DISB415

Page 1 of 1



1000 File Confirmation Monthly

**Ġ** 

Parent ID: CASDU

File Timestamp: 05/22/2013 02:52:45 PM

File Trace Number: SDU DINT FIPS999 D05212013.

Report ID: 1000

Report Date: 03/01/2013 - 03/31/2013

Status: Passed

Disbursements Amounts

 Records
 Detail Count
 Disbursements Total
 Average Amount
 High Amount
 Low Amount

 1,205,747
 1,319,906
 \$ 196,069,801.91
 \$ 148.55
 \$ 92,357.34
 \$ 0.01

DISB415 Page 1 of 1

Figure 9-4 RCD/DISB415 - 1000 Monthly File Confirmation Report



1000 File Confirmation Quarterly

**Ġ** 

Parent ID: CASDU Report ID: 1000

File Timestamp: 05/22/2013 03:04:00 PM Report Date: 01/01/2013 - 03/31/2013

File Trace Number: SDU DINT FIPS999 D05212013 Status: Passed

Disbursements Amounts

 Records
 Detail Count
 Disbursements Total
 Average Amount
 High Amount
 Low Amount

 3,583,768
 3,921,495
 \$ 549,888,163.21
 \$ 140.22
 \$ 234,646.83
 \$ 0.01

DISB415 Page 1 of 1

Figure 9-5 RCD/DISB415 – 1000 Quarterly File Confirmation Report



1000 File Confirmation Annual

 Parent ID:
 CASDU
 Report ID:
 ST026

 File Timestamp:
 03/11/2014 03:29:46 PM
 Report Date:
 01/01/2013 - 12/31/2013

File Trace Number: SDU.DINT.FIPS999.D03102014. Status: Passed

Calendar Year 2013

Disbursements Amounts

 Records
 Detail Count
 Disbursements Total
 Average Amount
 High Amount
 Low Amount

 14,479,450
 15,813,564
 \$2,221,192,683.49
 \$140.46
 \$300,000.00
 \$0.01

DISB415 Page 1 of 1

Figure 9-6 RCD/DISB415 – 1000 Annual File Confirmation Report



## 9.3 1200 Transaction Confirmation- RCD/DISB 416

## Table 9-3 RCD416 -1200 Transaction Confirmation Definition Summary

B	1200 D.I. T				
Report Name	1200 – Daily Transaction Confirmation				
	1200 – Monthly Transaction Confirmation				
	1200 – Quarterly Transaction Confirmation				
	1200 – Annual Transaction Confirmation				
Identification Number	1200				
	RCD/DISB416				
Report Description	This report is a summary of rejected items	after the DINT file has ing	ested into KidStar.		
Intended User	DCSS Accounting and OPMIS				
Intended Use	Used to assist in balancing rejects with tran	nsactions.			
Report Frequency	System generated – on demand.				
	Daily, Monthly, Quarterly and Annually				
	Annually refers to the following calendars:				
	State Fiscal Year: July 1 – June 30;				
	Federal Fiscal Year: October 1 – September	r 30;			
	Calendar Year: January 1 – December 31.				
	Annual report issued on request.				
Number of Reports in Series	6 reports: Daily, Monthly, Quarterly, Annua	l: State Fiscal Year, Federa	al Fiscal Year, Calendar Year		
Delivery Method	On Demand.				
-	Users will request report directly from the s	system.			
Format	XLS, CSV - daily Monday – Friday				
	XLS, CSV, PDF – Monthly, Quarterly and Ar	nnually			
Report Appearance	Paper Size	Letter			
	Paper Layout Landscape				
	Margins	Left/Right	0.5 Inch		
		Top/Bottom	0.5 Inch		
Remarks	Rejected Items are records rejected during	ingest due to error			



## Daily



Reporting Level: CASDU
Date Range: 03/29/2013
Query Timestamp: 04/23/2013 09:19:51 AM

Report ID: 1200 Report Date: 04/23/2013

	Records		Records Amount		ount
Date Range	Disbursement Rejects	Disbursement	Disbursement Details	Total Dollar Amount of Rejects	Total Dollar Amount of Disbursement
03/29/2013	0	31,365	34,901	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,485,990.12
Totals:	0	31,365	34,901	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,485,990.12

DISB416 Page 1 of 1

Figure 9-7 RCD/DISB416 – 1200 Daily Transaction Confirmation Report



# Monthly



Reporting Level: CASDU

Date Range: 03/01/2013 - 03/31/2013

Query Timestamp: 04/23/2013 09:28:47 AM

Report ID: 1200 Report Date: 04/23/2013

	Records		Amo	ount	
Date Range	Disbursement Rejects	Disbursement	Disbursement Details	Total Dollar Amount of Rejects	Total Dollar Amount of Disbursement
03/01/2013	0	37,211	41,768	\$ 0.00	\$ 5,381,019.79
03/04/2013	0	80,810	85,067	\$ 0.00	\$ 10,109,798.46
03/05/2013	0	115,320	124,969	\$ 0.00	\$ 23,635,625.02
03/06/2013	0	86,958	95,801	\$ 0.00	\$ 11,848,772.75
03/07/2013	0	42,573	45,326	\$ 0.00	\$ 7,438,477.32
03/08/2013	0	41,922	45,108	\$ 0.00	\$ 7,375,091.27
03/11/2013	0	59,105	63,271	\$ 0.00	\$ 10,013,150.40
03/12/2013	0	69,875	75,188	\$ 0.00	\$ 17,469,195.32
03/13/2013	0	71,356	78,909	\$ 0.00	\$ 8,933,181.67
03/14/2013	0	30,930	33,706	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,616,098.60
03/15/2013	0	31,279	33,992	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,677,100.96
03/18/2013	0	55,980	61,141	\$ 0.00	\$ 8,252,191.51
03/19/2013	0	64,599	70,454	\$ 0.00	\$ 14,118,021.67
03/20/2013	0	78,858	88,657	\$ 0.00	\$ 10,327,286.57
03/21/2013	0	28,739	31,436	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,247,847.22
03/22/2013	0	39,120	43,106	\$ 0.00	\$ 6,016,340.87
03/25/2013	0	62,357	68,901	\$ 0.00	\$ 9,305,184.99
03/26/2013	0	65,210	71,838	\$ 0.00	\$ 12,878,850.26
03/27/2013	0	80,699	91,408	\$ 0.00	\$ 10,375,670.65
DISB416				Page	1 of 2



## Monthly



Reporting Level: CASDU
Date Range: 03/01/2013 - 03/31/2013
Query Timestamp: 05/21/2013 01:07:59 PM

Report ID: 1200 Report Date: 05/21/2013

	Records			Records Amount		
Date Range	Disbursement Rejects	Disbursement	Disbursement Details	Total Dollar Amount of Rejects	Total Dollar Amount of Disbursement	
03/28/2013	0	31,481	34,959	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,564,906.49	
03/29/2013	0	31,365	34,901	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,485,990.12	
Totals:	0	1,205,747	1.319.906	\$ 0.00	\$ 196,069,801,91	

DISB416 Page 2 of 2

Figure 9-8 RCD/DISB416 - 1200 Monthly Transaction Confirmation Report



## Quarterly



Reporting Level: CASDU
Date Range: 01/01/2013 - 03/31/2013
Query Timestamp: 04/23/2013 09:30:38 AM

Report ID: 1200 Report Date: 04/23/2013

	Records			Records Amount	
Date Range	Disbursement Rejects	Disbursement	Disbursement Details	Total Dollar Amount of Rejects	Total Dollar Amount of Disbursement
January 2013	0	1,242,444	1,361,200	\$ 0.00	\$ 179,757,120.22
February 2013	0	1,135,577	1,240,389	\$ 0.00	\$ 174,061,241.08
March 2013	0	1,205,747	1,319,906	\$ 0.00	\$ 196,069,801.91
Totals:	0	3,583,768	3,921,495	\$ 0.00	\$ 549,888,163.21

DISB416 Page 1 of 1

Figure 9-9 RCD/DISB416 – 1200 Quarterly Transaction Confirmation Report



#### Annual

Reporting Level: CASDU Date Range: 01/01/2013 - 12/31/2013 Query Timestamp: 03/12/2014 09:07:14 AM

Report ID: 1200 Report Date: 03/12/2014

Calendar Year 2013

Records				Amo	ount	
Date Ran	ge	Disbursement Rejects	Disbursement	Disbursement Details	Total Dollar Amount of Rejects	Total Dollar Amount of Disbursement
January	2013	0	1,242,444	1,361,200	\$0.00	\$179,757,120.22
February	2013	0	1,135,577	1,240,389	\$0.00	\$174,061,241.08
March	2013	0	1,205,747	1,319,906	\$0.00	\$196,069,801.91
April	2013	0	1,262,070	1,379,367	\$0.00	\$203,954,343.66
May	2013	0	1,286,002	1,407,084	\$0.00	\$202,482,171.26
June	2013	0	1,134,919	1,235,309	\$0.00	\$173,914,006.60
July	2013	0	1,290,357	1,409,413	\$0.00	\$192,018,531.93
August	2013	0	1,179,447	1,286,821	\$0.00	\$177,806,543.78
September	2013	0	1,159,391	1,263,928	\$0.00	\$178,935,566.22
October	2013	0	1,261,405	1,379,088	\$0.00	\$187,987,239.75
November	2013	0	1,060,295	1,153,214	\$0.00	\$163,327,394.18
December	2013	0	1,261,796	1,377,845	\$0.00	\$190,878,702.90
T	otals:	0	14.479.450	15,813,564	\$0.00	\$2,221,192,663,49

DISB416 Page 1 of 1

Figure 9-10 RCD/DISB416 – 1200 Annual Transaction Confirmation Report



# 9.4 2200 Delete Request Transaction Confirmation - RCD/DISB 417

Table 9-4 RCD417 –2200 Delete Request Transaction Confirmation Definition Summary

Report Name	2200 – Daily Delete Request Transaction Confirmation 2200 – Monthly Delete Request Transaction Confirmation 2200 – Quarterly Delete Request Transaction Confirmation 2200 – Annual Delete Request Transaction Confirmation			
Identification Number	2200 RCD/DISB417			
Report Description	This report provides a summary of requested de	letes processed and or r	ejected.	
Intended User	DCSS Accounting and OPMIS			
Intended Use	Used to assist in balancing deletes with transact	ions.		
Report Frequency	System generated – on demand.  Daily, Monthly, Quarterly and Annually  Annually refers to the following calendars:  State Fiscal Year: July 1 – June 30;  Federal Fiscal Year: October 1 – September 30;  Calendar Year: January 1 – December 31.  Annual report issued on request.			
Number of Reports in Series	6 reports: Daily, Monthly, Quarterly, Annual: Sta ad-hoc	te Fiscal Year, Federal F	iscal Year, Calendar Year,	
Delivery Method	On Demand. Users will request report directly from the system	m.		
Format	XLS, CSV - daily Monday – Friday XLS, CSV, PDF – Monthly, Quarterly and Annuall	у		
Report Appearance	Paper Size	Letter		
	Paper Layout	Landscape		
	Margins	Left/Right	0.5 Inch	
	Top/Bottom 0.5 Inch			
Remarks	Disbursement Records and Totals from 1000 File Confirmation (RCD415) - the Disbursement Rejects and Total Dollar Amount of Rejects from 1200 Transaction Confirmation (RCD416) — Processed Delete Request (Number and Dollar Amount) from the RCD417 = Disbursements and Dollar Amount on the 3250 Draft Confirmation (RCD419), Total Number of Disbursements and Total Disbursements on the CSE Disbursement Report (RCD435) and Disbursed Count and Amount on the Disbursement Balancing Report (RCD439)			



Daily



Reporting Level: CASDU Date Range: 03/29/2013

Query Timestamp: 04/23/2013 09:39:23 AM Report Date: 04/23/2013

	Count		Count Amount		ount
Date Range	Rejected Delete Requests	Processed Delete Requests	Rejected Delete Requests	Processed Delete Requests	
03/29/2013	1	16	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 18,216.77	
Total:	1	16	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 18,216.77	

DISB417 Page 1 of 1

 ${\bf Figure~9-11~RCD/DISB417-2200~Daily~Delete~Request~Transaction~Confirmation~Report}$ 



## Monthly



Reporting Level: CASDU

Date Range: 03/01/2013 - 03/31/2013 Query Timestamp: 04/23/2013 09:43:27 AM

Report Date: 04/23/2013

	Co	ount	Amo	Amount	
Date Range	Rejected Delete Requests	Processed Delete Requests	Rejected Delete Requests	Processed Delete Requests	
03/01/2013	0	44	\$ 0.00	\$ 27,237.20	
03/04/2013	1	37	\$ 1,764.00	\$ 81,418.49	
03/05/2013	0	50	\$ 0.00	\$ 99,896.1	
03/06/2013	0	52	\$ 0.00	\$ 73,971.43	
03/07/2013	0	34	\$ 0.00	\$ 72,357.7	
03/08/2013	0	16	\$ 0.00	\$ 46,281.5	
03/11/2013	0	25	\$ 0.00	\$ 81,945.3	
03/12/2013	0	51	\$ 0.00	\$ 44,727.7	
03/13/2013	0	30	\$ 0.00	\$ 56,551.43	
03/14/2013	0	31	\$ 0.00	\$ 38,933.9	
03/15/2013	1	26	\$ 1,365.00	\$ 81,779.6	
03/18/2013	1	20	\$ 54.78	\$ 114,980.3	
03/19/2013	1	52	\$ 3,959.39	\$ 78,186.5	
03/20/2013	0	65	\$ 0.00	\$ 52,843.8	
03/21/2013	0	26	\$ 0.00	\$ 67,201.2	
03/22/2013	0	28	\$ 0.00	\$ 63,590.8	
03/25/2013	0	38	\$ 0.00	\$ 28,469.8	
03/26/2013	0	51	\$ 0.00	\$ 98,044.8	
03/27/2013	2	30	\$ 13,180.08	\$ 43,155.4	



## Monthly



Reporting Level: CASDU

Date Range: 03/01/2013 - 04/01/2013 Query Timestamp: 06/28/2013 05:02:55 PM

Report Date: 06/28/2013

Count			Amount		
Date Range	Rejected Delete Requests	Processed Delete Requests	Rejected Delete Requests	Processed Delete Requests	
03/28/2013	0	34	\$ 0.00	\$ 52,436.65	
03/29/2013	1	16	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 18,216.77	
Total:	7	756	\$ 22,323,25	\$ 1,322,227.10	

DISB417 Page 2 of 2

Figure 9-12 RCD/DISB417 – 2200 Monthly Delete Request Transaction Confirmation Report



Quarterly



Reporting Level: CASDU

Date Range: 01/01/2013 - 03/31/2013

Query Timestamp: 04/23/2013 09:45:29 AM

Report Date: 04/23/2013

	Count		Amount	
Date Range	Rejected Delete Requests	Processed Delete Requests	Rejected Delete Requests	Processed Delete Requests
January 2013	2	535	\$ 3,759.00	\$ 981,951.60
February 2013	2	694	\$ 2,767.71	\$ 1,038,333.06
March 2013	7	756	\$ 22,323.25	\$ 1,322,227.10
Total:	11	1,985	\$ 28,849.96	\$ 3,342,511.76

DISB417 Page 1 of 1

Figure 9-13 RCD/DISB417 – 2200 Quarterly Delete Request Transaction Confirmation Report



#### Annual

Report Date: 04/08/2014



Reporting Level: CASDU

Date Range: 01/01/2013 - 12/31/2013

Query Timestamp: 04/08/2014 02:37:38 PM

Calendar Year 2013

		Co	ount	Am	ount
Date Ran	ge	Rejected Delete Requests	Processed Delete Requests	Rejected Delete Requests	Processed Delete Requests
January	2013	2	535	\$ 3,759.00	\$ 981,951.60
February	2013	2	694	\$ 2,767.71	\$ 1,038,333.06
March	2013	7	756	\$ 22,323.25	\$ 1,322,227.10
April	2013	4	589	\$ 10,008.36	\$ 1,326,685.46
May	2013	8	775	\$ 5,063.59	\$ 1,174,601.79
June	2013	3	734	\$ 11,797.63	\$ 1,082,521.62
July	2013	1	559	\$ 238.00	\$ 1,181,914.88
August	2013	0	773	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,269,803.54
September	2013	2	632	\$ 2,213.48	\$ 1,180,742.64
October	2013	2	713	\$ 1,320.00	\$ 1,542,610.22
November	2013	3	462	\$ 592.64	\$ 1,124,172.36
December	2013	0	522	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,054,334.17
	Total:	34	7,744	\$ 60,083.66	\$ 14,279,898.44

DISB417 Page 1 of 1

Figure 9-14 RCD/DISB417 - 2200 Annual Delete Request Transaction Confirmation Report



## 9.5 3250 Draft Confirmation- RCD 419

## Table 9-5 RCD419 – 3250 Draft Confirmation Definition Summary

Report Name	3250 – Daily Draft Confirmation 3250 – Monthly Draft Confirmation						
	3250 – Quarterly Draft Confirmation						
	3250 – Annual Draft Confirmation						
<b>Identification Number</b>	3250						
	RCD419						
Report Description	This report provides a draft confirmation of dis	bursements, including	g a payment amount average.				
Intended User	DCSS Management Accounting and OPMIS						
Intended Use	Users set the date parameter range for this da	ily and on-demand re	eport.				
Report Frequency	System generated – on demand.  Daily, Monthly, Quarterly and Annually  Annually refers to the following calendars:  State Fiscal Year: July 1 – June 30;  Federal Fiscal Year: October 1 – September 30;						
Number of Reports in	Calendar Year: January 1 – December 31.  Annual report issued on request.  6 reports: Daily, Monthly, Quarterly, Annual: S	tate Fiscal Year, Fede	eral Fiscal Year, Calendar Year				
Series	, , , , , , , , ,		, 				
Delivery Method	On Demand - Users will request report directly	from the system.					
Format	XLS, CSV - daily Monday – Friday XLS, CSV, PDF – Monthly, Quarterly and Annua	allv					
Report Appearance	Paper Size	Letter					
	Paper Layout Landscape						
	Margins	Left/Right	0.5 Inch				
		Top/Bottom	0.5 Inch				
Remarks	Similar to Disbursement Balancing Report (R Disbursed Count and Amount on the Disburser						





3250 - Draft Confirmation

California State Disbursement Unit

Daily

Report ID: 3250
Reporting Level: CASDU
Date Range: 03/29/2013

Remittance Methods: All Query Timestamp: 04/23/2013 09:50:46 AM

	Records						Dollar Amount	
Date Range	Rejects	Electronic	%	Paper	Disbursements	Disbursement Detail	Rejects	Disbursements
03/29/2013	0	22,010	70.21%	9,339	31,349	34,885	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,467,773.35
Totals:	0	22.010	70.21%	9.339	31.349	34.885	\$ 0.00	\$ 4.467.773.35

RCD419 Page 1 of 2



3250 - Draft Confirmation

California State Disbursement Unit

Daily

Report ID: 3250
Reporting Level: CASDU
Date Range: 03/29/2013
Remittance Methods: All

Query Timestamp: 05/21/2013 01:10:37 PM

Disbursement Method	Disbursements	Disbursement Detail	Dollar Amount	Average Amount per Disbursements
CORPORATE CHECK	9,339	12,875	\$ 1,372,730.00	\$ 146.99
PAYCARD	7,650	7,650	\$ 747,633.01	\$ 97.73
ACH CCD	1,366	1,366	\$ 179,621.10	\$ 131.49
ACH PPD	12,994	12,994	\$ 2,167,789.24	\$ 166.83
File Totals :	31 349	34 885	\$ 4 467 773 35	\$ 142.52

RCD419 Page 2 of 2

Figure 9-15 RCD419 – 3250 Daily Draft Confirmation Report





3250 - Draft Confirmation
California State Disbursement Unit
Monthly

Report ID: 3250
Reporting Level: CASDU

Date Range: 03/01/2013 - 03/31/2013

Remittance Methods: All

Query Timestamp: 04/23/2013 09:56:54 AM

			Dollar Amount					
Date Range	Rejects	Electronic	%	Paper	Disbursements	Disbursement Detail	Rejects	Disbursements
03/01/2013	0	26,297	70.75%	10,870	37,167	41,720	\$ 0.00	\$ 5,353,782.53
03/04/2013	0	52,707	65.25%	28,066	80,773	85,006	\$ 0.00	\$ 10,028,379.97
03/05/2013	0	84,682	73.46%	30,588	115,270	124,901	\$ 0.00	\$ 23,535,728.85
03/06/2013	0	59,903	68.93%	27,003	86,906	95,741	\$ 0.00	\$ 11,774,801.33
03/07/2013	0	25,941	60.98%	16,598	42,539	45,272	\$ 0.00	\$ 7,366,119.60
03/08/2013	0	28,722	68.54%	13,184	41,906	45,088	\$ 0.00	\$ 7,328,809.71
03/11/2013	0	43,266	73.23%	15,814	59,080	63,245	\$ 0.00	\$ 9,931,205.07
03/12/2013	0	49,465	70.84%	20,359	69,824	75,134	\$ 0.00	\$ 17,424,467.62
03/13/2013	0	49,131	68.88%	22,195	71,326	78,873	\$ 0.00	\$ 8,876,630.25
03/14/2013	0	19,626	63.52%	11,273	30,899	33,663	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,577,164.68
03/15/2013	0	20,853	66.72%	10,400	31,253	33,960	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,595,321.29
RCD419							Page 1 of 4	4



3250 - Draft Confirmation

California State Disbursement Unit

Monthly

Report ID: 3250 Reporting Level: CASDU

Date Range: 03/01/2013 - 03/31/2013 Remittance Methods: All

Query Timestamp: 05/21/2013 05:15:37 PM

Disbursement Method	Disbursements	Disbursement Detail	Dollar Amount	Average Amount per Disbursements
CORPORATE CHECK	352,301	466,304	\$ 58,166,202.97	\$ 165.10
PAYCARD	298,450	298,450	\$ 34,251,386.79	\$ 114.76
ACH CCD	59,093	59,093	\$ 7,555,852.73	\$ 127.86
ACH PPD	495,147	495,147	\$ 94,774,132.32	\$ 191.41
File Totals :	1,204,991	1,318,994	\$ 194,747,574.81	\$ 161.62

RCD419

Page 4 of 4

Figure 9-16 RCD419 - 3250 Monthly Draft Confirmation Report





3250 - Draft Confirmation
California State Disbursement Unit
Quarterly

Report ID: 3250
Reporting Level: CASDU

Date Range: 01/01/2013 - 03/31/2013

Remittance Methods: All

Query Timestamp: 04/23/2013 10:00:14 AM

			Dollar Amount					
Date Range	Rejects	Electronic	%	Paper	Disbursements	Disbursement Detail	Rejects	Disbursements
January 2013	0	894,535	72.03%	347,374	1,241,909	1,360,511	\$ 0.00	\$ 178,775,168.62
February 2013	0	813,883	71.72%	321,000	1,134,883	1,239,434	\$ 0.00	\$ 173,022,908.02
March 2013	0	852,690	70.76%	352,301	1,204,991	1,318,994	\$ 0.00	\$ 194,747,574.81
Totals:	0	2,561,108	71.50%	1,020,675	3,581,783	3,918,939	\$ 0.00	\$ 546,545,651.45

RCD419 Page 1 of 2



3250 - Draft Confirmation
California State Disbursement Unit
Quarterly

Report ID: 3250
Reporting Level: CASDU
Date Range: 01/01/2013 - 03/31/2013

Remittance Methods: All

Query Timestamp: 05/22/2013 10:43:10 AM

Disbursement Method	Disbursements	Disbursement Detail	Dollar Amount	Average Amount per Disbursements
CORPORATE CHECK	1,020,675	1,357,831	\$ 156,091,694.16	\$ 152.93
PAYCARD	899,664	899,664	\$ 96,761,066.89	\$ 107.55
ACH CCD	177,732	177,732	\$ 21,789,629.97	\$ 122.60
ACH PPD	1,483,712	1,483,712	\$ 271,903,260.43	\$ 183.26
File Totals :	3,581,783	3,918,939	\$ 546,545,651.45	\$ 152.59

RCD419 Page 2 of 2

Figure 9-17 RCD419 – 3250 Quarterly Draft Confirmation Report





Calendar Year 2013

# 3250 - Draft Confirmation California State Disbursement Unit Annual

Report ID: 3250
Reporting Level: CASDU

Date Range: 01/01/2013 - 12/31/2013

Remittance Methods: All

Query Timestamp: 04/08/2014 02:25:18 PM

			Dollar	Amount				
Date Range	Rejects	Electronic	%	Paper	Disbursements	Disbursement Detail	Rejects	Disbursements
January 2013	0	894,535	72.03%	347,374	1,241,909	1,360,511	\$ 0.00	\$ 178,775,168.62
February 2013	0	813,883	71.72%	321,000	1,134,883	1,239,434	\$ 0.00	\$ 173,022,908.02
March 2013	0	852,690	70.76%	352,301	1,204,991	1,318,994	\$ 0.00	\$ 194,747,574.81
April 2013	0	894,982	70.95%	366,499	1,261,481	1,378,632	\$ 0.00	\$ 202,627,658.20
May 2013	0	903,662	70.31%	381,565	1,285,227	1,406,174	\$ 0.00	\$ 201,307,569.47
June 2013	0	800,403	70.57%	333,782	1,134,185	1,234,344	\$ 0.00	\$ 172,831,484.98
July 2013	0	921,027	71.41%	368,771	1,289,798	1,408,688	\$ 0.00	\$ 190,836,617.05
August 2013	0	833,568	70.72%	345,106	1,178,674	1,285,868	\$ 0.00	\$ 176,536,740.24
September 2013	0	821,579	70.90%	337,180	1,158,759	1,263,118	\$ 0.00	\$ 177,754,823.58
October 2013	0	894,000	70.91%	366,692	1,260,692	1,378,210	\$ 0.00	\$ 186,444,629.53
November 2013	0	752,134	70.97%	307,699	1,059,833	1,152,663	\$ 0.00	\$ 162,203,221.82
RCD419							Page 1 of	3

**\$** KIDSTAR\*

Calendar Year 2013

# 3250 - Draft Confirmation

California State Disbursement Unit

Annual

Report ID: 3250
Reporting Level: CASDU

Date Range: 01/01/2013 - 12/31/2013

Remittance Methods: All

Query Timestamp: 04/30/2014 12:35:41 PM

		Records						Amount
Date Range	Rejects	Electronic	%	Paper	Disbursements	Disbursement Detail	Rejects	Disbursements
December 2013	0	905,996	71.83%	355,278	1,261,274	1,377,216	\$ 0.00	\$ 189,824,368.73
Totals:	0	10,288,459	71.09%	4,183,247	14,471,706	15,803,852	\$ 0.00	\$ 2,206,912,765.05

RCD419 Page 2 of 3





3250 - Draft Confirmation
California State Disbursement Unit

Annual

Report ID: 3250 Reporting Level: CASDU

Date Range: 01/01/2013 - 12/31/2013

Remittance Methods: All Query Timestamp: 04/08/2014 02:25:19 PM

Calendar Year 2013

Disbursement Method	Disbursements	Disbursement Detail	Dollar Amount	Average Amount per Disbursements
CORPORATE CHECK	4,183,247	5,515,393	\$ 631,347,061.58	\$ 150.92
PAYCARD	3,573,276	3,573,276	\$ 385,053,178.41	\$ 107.76
ACH CCD	745,025	745,025	\$ 91,264,282.16	\$ 122.50
ACH PPD	5,970,158	5,970,158	\$ 1,099,248,242.90	\$ 184.12
File Totals :	14.471.706	15.803.852	\$ 2.206.912.765.05	\$ 152.50

RCD419 Page 3 of 3

Figure 9-18 RCD419 – 3250 Annual Draft Confirmation Report



# 9.6 4200 Stop Request Transaction Confirmation – RCD/DISB 420

Table 9-6 RCD/DISB420 – 4200 Stop Request Transaction Confirmation Definition Summary

Remarks	Rejects, Voids and Stop requests received at date.	fter 3:00 pm will be to	racked to the next processing				
		Top/Bottom	0.5 Inch				
	Margins	Left/Right	0.5 Inch				
	Paper Layout	Landscape					
Report Appearance	Paper Size	Letter					
romat	XLS, CSV - daily Monday – Friday XLS, CSV, PDF – Monthly, Quarterly and Annu	ually					
Format	, , ,	occiii.					
Delivery Method	On Demand.  Users will request report directly from the sys	tem					
Number of Reports in Series	6 reports: Daily, Monthly, Quarterly, Annual:	State Fiscal Year, Fede	eral Fiscal Year, Calendar Year				
	Annual report issued on request.						
	Calendar Year: January 1 – December 31.	ω,					
	State Fiscal Year: July 1 – June 30; Federal Fiscal Year: October 1 – September 3	·0·					
	Annually refers to the following calendars:						
	Daily, Monthly, Quarterly and Annually						
Report Frequency	System generated – on demand.						
Intended Use	Communicates stops and voids for payments	already disbursed.					
Intended User	DCSS Accounting and OPMIS						
Report Description	This report provides the number and dolla processed.	r amount of stop page	yment requests received and				
Identification Number	4200 RCD/DISB420						
	4200 – Annual Stop Request Transaction Confirmation						
	4200 – Quarterly Stop Request Transaction Co						
Report Name	4200 – Daily Stop Request Transaction Confir 4200 – Monthly Stop Request Transaction Confir						



#### 4200 Stop Request Transaction Confirmation

Daily



Reporting Level: CASDU

Date Range: 03/29/2013

Query Timestamp: 04/23/2013 10:45:24 AM

Report ID: 4200 Report Date: 04/23/2013

Process Date Range	Disbursements				Dollar Amount			
	Disbursement Rejects	Stops	Voids	Total	Rejects	Stops	Voids	Total Dollar Amount
03/29/2013	0	41	686	727	\$ 0.00	\$ 9,653.71	\$ 72,914.37	\$ 82,568.08
Totals:	0	41	686	727	\$ 0.00	\$ 9,653.71	\$ 72,914.37	\$ 82,568.08

DISB420

Page 1 of 1

#### Figure 9-19 RCD/DISB420 - 4200 Daily Stop Request Transaction Confirmation Report

#### 4200 Stop Request Transaction Confirmation

Monthly



Reporting Level: CASDU

Date Range: 03/01/2013 - 03/31/2013

Query Timestamp: 04/23/2013 10:51:07 AM

Report ID: 4200 Report Date: 04/23/2013

Process Date Range	Disbursements				Dollar Amount				
	Disbursement Rejects	Stops	Voids	Total	Rejects	Stops	Voids	Total Dollar Amount	
03/01/2013	0	78	446	524	\$ 0.00	\$ 36,843.52	\$ 47,292.08	\$ 84,135.60	
03/04/2013	0	37	1,285	1,322	\$ 0.00	\$ 7,773.26	\$ 151,174.04	\$ 158,947.30	
03/05/2013	0	110	287	397	\$ 0.00	\$ 20,087.80	\$ 31,835.31	\$ 51,923.11	
03/06/2013	0	34	182	216	\$ 0.00	\$ 6,595.99	\$ 17,967.72	\$ 24,563.71	
03/07/2013	0	45	600	645	\$ 0.00	\$ 9,940.19	\$ 99,118.87	\$ 109,059.06	
03/08/2013	0	81	438	519	\$ 0.00	\$ 12,195.21	\$ 52,899.06	\$ 65,094.27	
03/11/2013	0	30	707	737	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,901.79	\$ 92,381.15	\$ 96,282.94	
03/12/2013	0	87	872	959	\$ 0.00	\$ 19,790.23	\$ 109,435.20	\$ 129,225.43	
03/13/2013	0	62	285	347	\$ 0.00	\$ 9,224.14	\$ 26,549.26	\$ 35,773.40	
DISB420							Page 1 of	3	



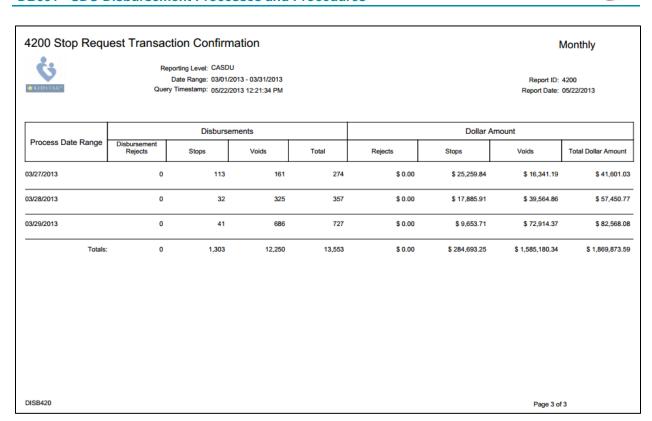


Figure 9-20 RCD/DISB420 - 4200 Monthly Stop Request Transaction Confirmation Report

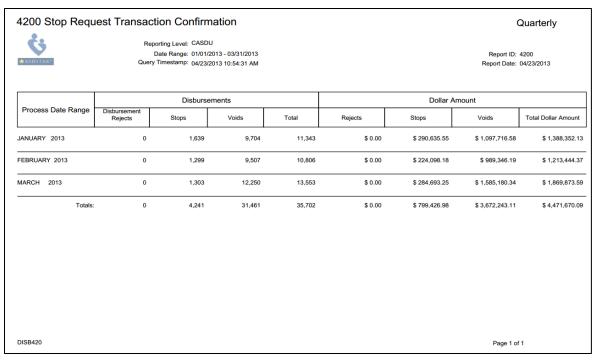


Figure 9-21 RCD/DISB420 - 4200 Quarterly Stop Request Transaction Confirmation Report



#### 4200 Stop Request Transaction Confirmation

Annual



Reporting Level: CASDU

Date Range: 01/01/2013 - 12/31/2013

Query Timestamp: 04/08/2014 02:42:41 PM

Report ID: 4200 Report Date: 04/08/2014

#### Calendar Year 2013

		Disburse	ements			Dollar	Amount	
Process Date Range	Disbursement Rejects	Stops	Voids	Total	Rejects	Stops	Voids	Total Dollar Amount
JANUARY 2013	0	1,639	9,704	11,343	\$ 0.00	\$ 290,635.55	\$ 1,097,716.58	\$ 1,388,352.13
FEBRUARY 2013	0	1,299	9,507	10,806	\$ 0.00	\$ 224,098.18	\$ 989,346.19	\$ 1,213,444.37
MARCH 2013	0	1,303	12,250	13,553	\$ 0.00	\$ 284,693.25	\$ 1,585,180.34	\$ 1,869,873.59
APRIL 2013	0	1,432	10,880	12,312	\$ 0.00	\$ 304,508.88	\$ 1,407,706.50	\$ 1,712,215.38
MAY 2013	0	1,520	10,565	12,085	\$ 0.00	\$ 417,649.43	\$ 1,326,273.72	\$ 1,743,923.15
JUNE 2013	0	1,385	8,856	10,241	\$ 0.00	\$ 239,638.15	\$ 1,066,726.71	\$ 1,306,364.86
JULY 2013	0	1,498	10,833	12,331	\$ 0.00	\$ 288,197.63	\$ 1,263,435.65	\$ 1,551,633.28
AUGUST 2013	0	1,468	9,815	11,283	\$ 0.00	\$ 286,645.53	\$ 1,070,062.03	\$ 1,356,707.56
SEPTEMBER 2013	0	1,299	9,087	10,386	\$ 0.00	\$ 241,221.40	\$ 1,182,335.47	\$ 1,423,556.87

DISB420 Page 1 of 2

#### 4200 Stop Request Transaction Confirmation

Annual



Reporting Level: CASDU

Date Range: 01/01/2013 - 12/31/2013

Query Timestamp: 04/08/2014 02:42:41 PM

Report ID: 4200 Report Date: 04/08/2014

#### Calendar Year 2013

	Disbursements				Dollar Amount			
Process Date Range	Disbursement Rejects	Stops	Voids	Total	Rejects	Stops	Voids	Total Dollar Amount
OCTOBER 2013	0	1,521	10,448	11,969	\$ 0.00	\$ 253,699.76	\$ 1,268,629.37	\$ 1,522,329.13
NOVEMBER 2013	0	1,377	7,653	9,030	\$ 0.00	\$ 282,690.87	\$ 939,002.34	\$ 1,221,693.21
DECEMBER 2013	0	1,575	8,608	10,183	\$ 0.00	\$ 272,894.32	\$ 914,087.86	\$ 1,186,982.18
Totals:	0	17,316	118,206	135,522	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,386,572.95	\$ 14,110,502.76	\$ 17,497,075.71

DISB420 Page 2 of 2

Figure 9-22 RCD/DISB420 - 4200 Annual Stop Request Transaction Confirmation Report





# 9.7 5100 Disbursement Status Analysis – RCD/DISB 421

Table 9-7 RCD421 – 5100 Disbursement Status Analysis Definition Summary

Report Name	5100 – Daily Disbursement Status Analysis
	5100 – Monthly Disbursement Status Analysis
	5100 – Quarterly Disbursement Status Analysis
	5100 – Annual Disbursement Status Analysis
Identification Number	5100
	RCD/DISB421
Report Description	This report provides the total number and dollar amount of Paid, Stop, Void, Stale, ACH Return and, Pay Card Return.
Intended User	DCSS Accounting and OPMIS
Intended Use	Used to assist in balancing rejects with transactions.
Report Frequency	System generated – on demand.  Daily, Monthly, Quarterly and Annually  Annually refers to the following calendars:  State Fiscal Year: July 1 – June 30;  Federal Fiscal Year: October 1 – September 30;  Calendar Year: January 1 – December 31.  Annual report issued on request.
Number of Reports in Series	6 reports: Daily, Monthly, Quarterly, Annual: State Fiscal Year, Federal Fiscal Year, Calendar Year
Delivery Method	On Demand. Users will request report directly from the system.
Format	XLS, CSV - daily Monday – Friday
	XLS, CSV, PDF – Monthly, Quarterly and Annually
Report Appearance	Paper Size
	Paper Layout
	Margins
Remarks	



Daily



Reporting Level: CASDU
Date Range: 03/29/2013
Query Timestamp: 04/23/2013 11:00:36 AM

Report ID: 5100 Report Date: 04/23/2013

Process Date Range	Paid	Stop	Void	Stale	ACH Return	Paycard Return	Total
03/29/2013	10741 \$ 2,005,314.54	41 \$ 9,653.71	686 \$ 72,914.37	0 \$ 0.00	58 \$ 19,482.92	0 \$ 0.00	11526 \$ 2,107,365.54
Totals:	10741 \$ 2,005,314.54	41 \$ 9,653.71	686 \$ 72,914.37	0 \$ 0.00	58 \$ 19,482.92	0 \$ 0.00	

DISB421 Page 1 of 1

Figure 9-23 RCD/DISB 421 – 5100 Daily Disbursement Status Analysis Report



Monthly



Reporting Level: CASDU
Date Range: 03/01/2013 - 03/31/2013
Query Timestamp: 04/23/2013 11:06:52 AM

Report ID: 5100 Report Date: 04/23/2013

Range	Paid	Stop	Void	Stale	ACH Return	Paycard Return	Total
01/2013	11261	78	446	0	65	0	11850
1/2013	\$ 2,127,758.19	\$ 36,843.52	\$ 47,292.08	\$ 0.00	\$ 10,532.90	\$ 0.00	\$ 2,222,426.69
	14646	37	1285	1785	50	0	17803
14/2013	\$ 2,758,661.68	\$ 7,773.26	\$ 151,174.04	\$ 100,258.25	\$ 4,015.01	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,021,882.24
	24267	110	287	543	29	0	25236
05/2013	\$ 4,212,496.85	\$ 20,087.80	\$ 31,835.31	\$ 28,686.52	\$ 15,747.83	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,308,854.31
	12665	34	182	431	29	0	13341
06/2013	\$ 2,073,369.51	\$ 6,595.99	\$ 17,967.72	\$ 16,931.26	\$ 4,045.79	\$ 0.00	\$ 2,118,910.27
	10064	45	600	0	68	0	10777
7/2013	\$ 1,657,977.38	\$ 9,940.19	\$ 99,118.87	\$ 0.00	\$ 8,799.99	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,775,836.43
	12240	81	438	0	78	0	12837
08/2013	\$ 2,019,036.00	\$ 12,195.21	\$ 52,899.06	\$ 0.00	\$ 16,548.12	\$ 0.00	\$ 2,100,678.39
	17393	30	707	2046	75	0	20251
1/2013	\$ 3,000,287.09	\$ 3,901.79	\$ 92,381.15	\$ 76,873.41	\$ 8,185.63	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,181,629.07

#### 5100 Disbursement Status Analysis

Monthly



Reporting Level: CASDU

Date Range: 03/01/2013 - 03/31/2013

Query Timestamp: 05/22/2013 12:28:12 PM

Report ID: 5100 Report Date: 05/22/2013

Totals: 3

Query Timestamp: 05/22/2013 12:28:12 PM

322201 1303 12250 12482 920 0 349156 \$ 54,792,945.19 \$ 284,693.25 \$ 1,585,180.34 \$ 605,340.82 \$ 210,685.72 \$ 0.00 \$ 57,478,845.32

DISB421

Page 4 of 4

 $Figure\ 9\text{-}24\ RCD/DISB\ 421-5100\ Monthly\ Disbursement\ Status\ Analysis\ Report$ 



Quarterly



Reporting Level: CASDU

Date Range: 01/01/2013 - 03/31/2013

Query Timestamp: 04/23/2013 11:20:08 AM

Report ID: 5100 Report Date: 04/23/2013

Process Date	Paid	Stop	Void	Stale	ACH Return	Paycard Return	Total
JANUARY 2013	327262 \$	1639 \$ 290,635.55	9704 \$ 1,097,716.58	12545 \$ 679,151.12	876 \$ 117,591.67	0 \$ 0.00	352026 \$ 50,421,885.25
FEBRUARY 2013	286020 \$	1299 \$ 224,098.18	9507 \$ 989,346.19	11864 \$ 570,857.60	884 \$ 130,936.78	0 \$ 0.00	309574 \$ 44,897,456.46
MARCH 2013	322201 \$	1303 \$ 284,693.25	12250 \$ 1,585,180.34	12482 \$ 605,340.82	920 \$ 210,685.72	0 \$ 0.00	349156 \$ 57,478,845.32
Totals:	935483 \$ 146,011,953.23	4241 \$ 799,426.98	31461 \$ 3,672,243.11	36891 \$ 1,855,349.54	2680 \$ 459,214.17	0 \$ 0.00	1010756 \$ 152,798,187.03

DISB421 Page 1 of 1

Figure 9-25 RCD/DISB 421 – 5100 Quarterly Disbursement Status Analysis Report



Annual



DISB421

Reporting Level: CASDU

Date Range: 01/01/2013 - 12/31/2013

Query Timestamp: 04/08/2014 02:14:12 PM

Report ID: 5100 Report Date: 04/08/2014

Page 1 of 3

Calendar Year 2013

Process Date	Paid	Stop	Void	Stale	ACH Return	Paycard Return	Total
1441114514 0040	327262	1639	9704	12545	876	0	352026
JANUARY 2013	\$	\$ 290,635.55	\$ 1,097,716.58	\$ 679,151.12	\$ 117,591.67	\$ 0.00	\$ 50,421,885.25
	286020	1299	9507	11864	884	0	309574
FEBRUARY 2013	\$	\$ 224,098.18	\$ 989,346.19	\$ 570,857.60	\$ 130,936.78	\$ 0.00	\$ 44,897,456.46
	322201	1303	12250	12482	920	0	349156
MARCH 2013	\$	\$ 284,693.25	\$ 1,585,180.34	\$ 605,340.82	\$ 210,685.72	\$ 0.00	\$ 57,478,845.32
	349126	1432	10880	35853	845	4	398140
APRIL 2013	\$	\$ 304,508.88	\$ 1,407,706.50	\$ 1,189,838.66	\$ 205,649.53	\$ 8,328.59	\$ 62,386,988.31
	338377	1520	10565	13132	883	0	364477
MAY 2013	\$	\$ 417,649.43	\$ 1,326,273.72	\$ 609,674.39	\$ 184,766.18	\$ 0.00	\$ 58,807,587.68
	310661	1385	8856	14033	884	0	335819
JUNE 2013	\$	\$ 239,638.15	\$ 1,066,726.71	\$ 654,169.12	\$ 146,413.79	\$ 0.00	\$ 50,825,550.49
	350144	1498	10833	12869	796	0	376140
JULY 2013	\$	\$ 288,197.63	\$ 1,263,435.65	\$ 616,425.55	\$ 181,009.46	\$ 0.00	\$ 55,726,652.07



Annual



Reporting Level: CASDU

Date Range: 01/01/2013 - 12/31/2013

Query Timestamp: 04/08/2014 02:14:13 PM

Report ID: 5100 Report Date: 04/08/2014

Totals: 3883278 17316 118206 193370 10623 4 4222797 \$606,678,100.83 \$3,386,572.95 \$14,110,502.76 \$8,650,786.49 \$2,021,294.84 \$8,328.59 \$634,855,586.46

DISB421 Page 3 of 3

Figure 9-26 RCD/DISB 421 – 5100 Annual Disbursement Status Analysis Report

# 9.8 CSE Disbursement Report – RCD 435/ST003

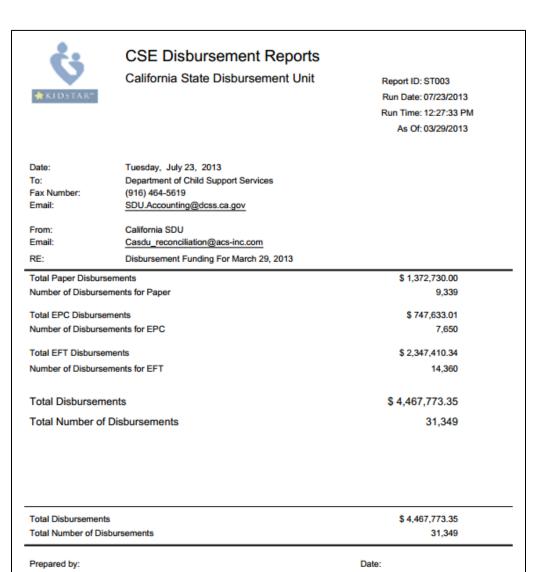
Table 9-8 RCD435ST003 - CSE Disbursement Report Definition Summary

Report Name	CSE Disbursement Report
Identification Number	ST003 RCD 435
Report Description	Also known as the funding letter.

### **DB001 - SDU Disbursement Processes and Procedures**

Intended User	DCSS Management, OPMIS and Accounting	ng				
Intended Use	Notifies the State about the level of fundi	ng needed in the State Disb	ursement Account.			
Report Frequency	Manually generated by SP					
	Daily report must be received by DCSS no	Daily report must be received by DCSS no later than 1:00pm each business day.				
Number of Reports in Series	1 report					
Delivery Method	An unsigned RCD 435 report is available for DCSS accounting to pull from KidStar every buisness day. If access to KidStar reporting is unavailable, the CASDU accounting/reconciliation staff will email the unsigned report upon request. A signed copy of the report will be faxed to DCSS no later than 1:00 pm each business day.  Fax number: (916) 464-5619  Email: SDU.Accounting@dcss.ca.gov					
Format	XLS, CSV - daily Monday – Friday Email and fax					
Report Appearance	Paper Size	Letter				
	Paper Layout	Landscape				
	Margins	Left/Right	0.5 Inch			
		Top/Bottom	0.5 Inch			
Remarks	Reconciles to Disbursement Balancing Re	port (RCD439) and to 3250	Draft Confirmation (RCD419			





RCD435 Page 1 of 1

Figure 9-27 RCD435 ST003 - CSE Disbursement Report

Date:

Review and Approved by:



## 9.9 Disbursement Balancing - RCD 439

Table 9-9 RCD439 - Disbursement Balancing Definition Summary

Report Name	Disbursement Balancing	Disbursement Balancing				
Identification Number	RCD 439					
Report Description	This report provides a summary of and processed deletes, which would		, Rejects, requested deletes			
Intended User	CA SDU worker (print/mail operation	nal staff) and Accounting				
Intended Use	Used by print staff to balance the C	Check Print File by comparing to the	pre-processed file (DINT).			
Report Frequency	System generated. Daily and Monthly Scheduled	Daily and Monthly				
Reports in Series	Daily Monthly	,				
Delivery Method	On Demand.					
Format	XLS, CSV - daily Monday – Friday	XLS, CSV - daily Monday — Friday				
Report Appearance	Paper Size	Letter				
	Paper Layout	Landscape				
	Margins	Left/Right	0.5 Inch			
		Top/Bottom	0.5 Inch			
Remarks	Report not requested by DCSS, but	required for disbursement balancing	ng processes.			

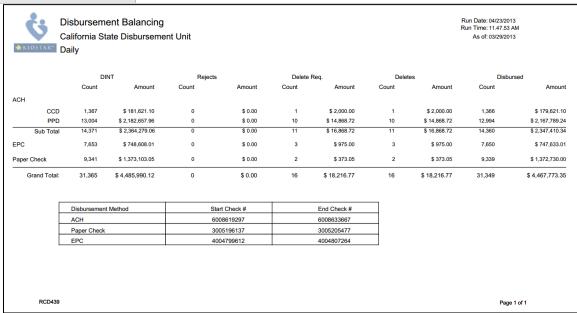


Figure 9-28 RCD439 - Daily Disbursement Balancing Report



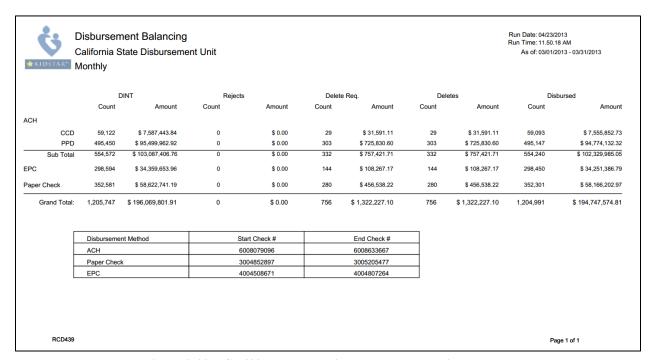


Figure 9-29 RCD439 - Monthly Disbursement Balancing Report



# 10 APPENDIX C: SOW CROSS REFERENCE TABLE

NO	REFERENCE (STANDARD SECTION / SOW	CHECKLIST TEM	RESPONSE
NO.	REFERENCE)	CHECKLIST ITEM	SECTION
1.	SR3.2.4	The SP shall initiate the process to authorize direct deposit by close of business the same day the request is received.	Section 5,
2.	SR3.2.5	The SP shall initiate the process to terminate direct deposit by close of	Page 57 Section 5.1,
3.	SR3.2.6	business the same day the request is received.  The SP shall support any DCSS program to achieve full paperless disbursements, so that all custodial parties, with limited exceptions approved by DCSS, shall receive disbursements via direct deposit or EPC.	Page 58 Section 5.2, Page 58
4.	SR3.4.1	The SP shall provide the capability to disburse payments using methods including:	Section 3.2, Page 25
		1) Direct Deposit	
		2) EPC	
		3) Paper Check.	
5.	SR3.4.3	The SP shall comply with all requirements of Regulation E-Electronic Funds Transfers (12 CFR 205).	Section 5.3, Page 59
6.	SR3.4.4	The SP shall disburse payments in accordance with disbursement instructions received from CSE pursuant to the CSE/SDU IDD.	Section 3.2, Page 24
7.	SR3.4.11	The SP shall complete processing of disbursement instructions received from CSE by noon Pacific Time the same business day.	Section 3.12, Page 40
8.	SR3.4.12	The SP shall provide DCSS with a Disbursement Instructions Report for the disbursements to be issued the current business day by Noon Pacific Time each business day.	Section 3.12, Page 40
9.	SR3.4.13	The SP shall update disbursement statuses in the SP's system the same day the status is changed.	Section 3.18, Page 43
Section	2: Printing, sorting	and mailing checks and associated notices and processing returned	disbursement mai
10.	SR3.4.20	The SP shall provide a remittance advice with each check.	Section 3.9.2, Page 34
11.	SR3.4.28	The SP shall update participant address information in CSE with information received from returned disbursements on the day received. The SP shall void all checks returned as undeliverable by the USPS on the day received.	Section 0, Page 50
12.	SR3.4.29	The SP shall void all checks returned as undeliverable by the USPS on the day received.	Section 4.1, Page 50
13.	SR7.1.5	The SP shall mail paper disbursements the same day disbursement instructions become available for processing.	Section 0, Page 40
Section	3: Transmitting EFT	(Direct Deposit) disbursements	
14.	SR3.2.1	The SP shall process EFT/EDI, direct deposit and EPC transactions in conformance with the requirements defined by NACHA.	Section 3.10.1, Page 36
15.	SR3.2.2	The SP shall transmit Interstate child support collections and corresponding remittance data to other states using the most current NACHA-endorsed EFT/EDI standard for child support payments.	Section 3.10.2, Page 36
16.	SR3.2.3	The SP shall transmit electronic disbursements to other countries utilizing NACHA or other appropriate format when the receiving country has the ability to accept electronic payments.	Section 3.10.3, Page 36



NO.	REFERENCE (STANDARD SECTION / SOW REFERENCE)	CHECKLIST ITEM	RESPONSE SECTION	
17.	SR3.2.7	The SP shall initiate EFT reversals only upon request of DCSS.	Section 3.10.5, Page 37	
18.		Explain the process that will be used to reverse EFTs.	Section 3.10.5, Page 37	
19.	SR7.1.6	The SP shall transmit electronic disbursements the same day disbursement instructions become available for processing.	Section 3.10.4, Page 37	
Section	4: Transmitting EPC	disbursements		
20.	SR3.3.23	The SP shall fund the EPC cards according to disbursement instructions received from CSE.	Section 3.10.6, Page 39	
21.	SR3.3.36	The SP shall allow DCSS to initiate reversals for any credit entries to the EPC card made in error, per NACHA regulations.	Section 3.10.5, Page 37	
22.		Explain the process that will be used to reverse credit entries to EPCs.	Section 3.10.5, Page 37	
Section	5: Disbursement fin	ancial reconciliation	-	
23.	SR3.1.3	The SP shall internally reconcile transactions at the following disbursement processing points:		
		1) After receiving instructions to disburse payments	_	
		2) Conclusion of disbursement batch processing		
		3) Prior to transmitting results of executing disbursement instructions to CSE		
		The SP shall report all unreconciled disbursement processing points to a DCSS-designated e-mail address within one hour of identification.		
24.	SR3.1.4	The SP shall reconcile all disbursement bank accounts daily and monthly and report all unreconciled items to a DCSS-designated e-mail address within one hour of identification.	Section 6.2, Page 64	
25.	SR3.1.7	The SP shall provide copies of all bank account monthly reconciliations to DCSS within five (5) business days after the end of the month.	Section 6.3, Page 68	
26.	SR3.4.10	The SP shall reconcile the daily disbursement amount against the CSE daily disbursement instructions received.	Section 3.11, Page 39 and Section 6.1, Page 62	
	6: Exception procestolen checks)	sing (e.g. voiding checks, returned checks, reprint checks damaged	in production, and	
27.	SR3.4.15	The SP's system shall allow authorized State staff to:	Section 3.4,	
		1) Delete a disbursement	Page 26	
		2) Place a stop payment on a check		
		3) Void a check		
28.		Explain the process for authorized State staff to delete disbursements, place stop payments, and void checks.	Section 3.4, Page 26	
29.	SR3.4.16	The SP's system shall prevent deletion of individual disbursement records from disbursement instructions that contain multiple records.	Section 3.5, Page 27	
30.	SR3.4.17	The SP shall not delete disbursements unless instructed to do so by the State.	Section 3.6, Page 28	



NO.	REFERENCE (STANDARD SECTION / SOW REFERENCE)	CHECKLIST ITEM	RESPONSE SECTION
31.	SR3.4.18	The SP's designated supervisory staff shall have the ability to manually pull a disbursement check from the disbursement stream, prior to mailing, in accordance with DCSS business rules.	Section 4.3, Page 51
32.	SR3.4.32	The SP's system shall allow authorized State staff a minimum of three (3) hours, within the hours of 8:00 A.M to 5:00 P.M., each business day, to perform disbursement deletes, stop payments and voids.	Section 3.5, Page 27
33.		NOTE: Currently, this time to perform disbursement deletes, stop payments and voids is between the hours of 7:00 A.M and 11:00 A.M. The State would prefer to keep this same schedule.	Section 3.5, Page 27
34.	SR6.1.5	The SP shall maintain a Disbursement Check Error Log to account for any gap in check numbers, (e.g., destroyed or mutilated checks due to equipment malfunction). Data logged will be defined in the SDU Disbursement Processes and Procedures Plan (CDL DB 001).	Section 3.15, Page 41
Section	7: Security of check	disbursements awaiting mailing	
35.	SR6.1.10	The SP shall maintain a Cage Access Log to record all access and activity of persons entering the secured area where disbursement items awaiting mail pick-up are stored.	Section 3.16, Page 42
Section	8: Data transmissio	n processes and procedures, including applicable diagrams	
36.	SR3.1.6	The SP shall email an unsigned copy of the funding letter to DCSS as soon as it is available, and fax a signed copy of the funding letter to DCSS by 1:00 P.M. Pacific Time each business day.	Section 3.13, Page 40 Section 3.19, Page 44
37.	SR3.4.5	The SP shall capture and maintain disbursement data that shall include, but not be limited to:	Section 7, Page 79
		1) Obligee Name	
		2) Check number or other electronic tracking number	
		3) Status:	
		a) ACH return; b) deleted; c) EPC rejected; d) EPC return;	
		e) stale; f) pending disbursement; g) paid; h) void; i) stop	
		4) Date of disbursement status	
		5) Payee Name	
		6) Payee Address	
		7) Payee - CSE Participant ID Number	
		8) Payee – SSN	
		9) Payee - Account Routing Number	
		10) Payee - DDA Number	
		11) Disbursement ID	
		12) Date disbursement instruction received	
		13) Date disbursement issued	
		14) Amount disbursed	
		15) Disbursement method	
		16) Template indicator	
		17) Disbursement account type	
		18) Physical collection ID	
		19) Logical collection ID	



	REFERENCE (STANDARD SECTION /			
NO.	SOW REFERENCE)	CHECKLIST ITEM	RESPONSE SECTION	
		20) Date of collection		
		21) Logical collection payment source		
		22) Case type		
		23) Obligor Name		
		24) CSE Case Number		
38.	SR3.4.6	The SP shall provide authorized State users with online access to search and retrieve disbursement data and images using one or more search criteria as agreed upon by DCSS and the SP, including but not limited to:	Section 7.1, Page 79	
		1) Disbursement:		
		a) disbursement amount		
		b) logical collection ID		
		c) disbursement ID		
		d) disbursement check number or other electronic tracking number		
		2) Payee:		
		a) payee participant ID		
		b) payee last name, first name		
		c) payee last name		
		d) payee SSN		
		3) Date:		
		a) range, b) equal to, c) greater than		
		4) Disbursement Status:		
		a) ACH return		
		b) deleted		
		c) electronic pay card disbursement rejection		
		d) pay card return		
		e) stale		
		f) pending disbursement		
		g) paid		
		h) void		
		i) stop		
39.	SR3.4.14	The SP's system shall allow wildcard searches as agreed to between DCSS and the SP.	Section 7.2, Page 80	
40.	SR6.2.4	The SP shall report disbursement activities based on actual SDU transactions and data and not derive reporting data based on CSE transactions received.	Section 7.3, Page 81	
41.	SR6.2.16	The SP shall provide DCSS with the following daily disbursement-related reports:	Section 7.3.1, Page 81	
		Disbursement Instructions Report - by disbursement method     (Example is titled: "Draft Confirmation") - due to DCSS by noon each     State business day and to report on disbursements to be issued that     day		
		2) File Confirmation Report		



NO.	REFERENCE (STANDARD SECTION / SOW REFERENCE)	CHECKLIST ITEM	RESPONSE SECTION
		3) Transaction Confirmation Report	
		4) Delete Request Transaction Confirmation Report	
		5) Stop Request Transaction Confirmation	
		6) Stop/Void Analysis by Date Report	
		7) Disbursement Status Report (Example is titled: "Payment Status Analysis")	
42.	SR6.2.17	The SP shall provide DCSS with the following monthly disbursement-related reports:	Section 7.3.1, Page 81
		1) EPC Activity Report (contents to be defined in CDL DB 001)	
		2) Disbursement Instructions Report - by disbursement method (Example is titled: "Draft Confirmation")	
		3) File Confirmation Report	
		4) Transaction Confirmation Report	
		5) Delete Request Transaction Confirmation Report	
		6) Stop Request Transaction Confirmation	
		7) Stop/Void Analysis by Date Report	
		8) Disbursement Status Report (Example is titled: "Payment Status Analysis")	
43.	SR6.2.18	The SP shall provide DCSS with the following quarterly disbursement-related reports:	Section 7.3.1, Page 81
		1) EPC Activity Report	
		2) Disbursement Instructions Report - by disbursement method (Example is titled: "Draft Confirmation")	
		3) File Confirmation Report	
		4) Transaction Confirmation Report	
		5) Delete Request Transaction Confirmation Report	
		6) Stop Request Transaction Confirmation	
		7) Stop/Void Analysis by Date Report	
		8) Disbursement Status Report (Example is titled: "Payment Status Analysis")	
44.	SR6.2.19	The SP shall provide DCSS with the following annual disbursement-related reports, when requested by DCSS:	Section 7.3.1, Page 81
		1) EPC Activity Report	
		2) Disbursement Instructions Report - by disbursement method (Example is titled: "Draft Confirmation")	
		3) File Confirmation Report	
		4) Transaction Confirmation Report	
		5) Delete Request Transaction Confirmation Report	
		6) Stop Request Transaction Confirmation	
		7) Stop/Void Analysis by Date Report	
		8) Disbursement Status Report (Example is titled: "Payment Status Analysis")	



NO.	REFERENCE (STANDARD SECTION / SOW REFERENCE)	CHECKLIST ITEM	RESPONSE SECTION
45.	SR3.1.8	The SP shall utilize a "Positive Pay" tool for the disbursement bank account used for issuing check disbursements.	Section 7.5, Page 85
46.		Describe how the SP will handle a disbursement check that is not paid because it does not match the Positive Pay File.	Section 7.5, Page 85
47.		Describe how the positive pay rejected item will be handled.	Section 7.5, Page 85
48.	SR3.4.30	The SP shall have a process to investigate and attempt recovery of fraudulently redeemed funds as defined in the SDU Disbursement Processes and Procedures (CDL DB 001).	Section 6.5.1, Page 70 Section 7.6, Page 86
49.	SR3.4.31	The SP shall deposit fraudulent transaction recovery funds, whenever received, in a State-designated bank account and notify the State of the action.	Section 7.6, Page 87
Section	10: Banking proced	ures	
50.	SR3.1.1	The SP shall establish three (3) demand/sweep bank accounts with no offsetting of fees, at any CTS bank. The accounts are to be used for:	Section 6.5, Page 69
		1) Check disbursements	
		2) ACH and EPC disbursements	
		3) Returned ACH and EPC disbursements	
51.	SR3.1.2	The SP shall provide on-line read-only banking statement access to all SP-owned disbursement accounts to a minimum of three (3) and maximum of six (6) DCSS staff.	Section 6.6, Page 72
52.	SR3.4.7	The SP shall create and maintain a Disbursement Register daily. The Disbursement Register shall include, but is not limited to:	Section 6.7, Page 73
		1) Check or transaction number	
		2) Date issued	
		3) Amount issued	
		4) CSE participant ID	
		5) Payee name.	
53.	SR3.4.8	The SP's Disbursement Register shall account for checks and electronic disbursements that are:	Section 6.8, Page 76
		1) Voided	_
		2) Canceled	
		3) Paid	
		4) Stopped	
		5) Deleted.	
54.	SR3.4.9	The SP's Disbursement Register shall be available to DCSS for inspection immediately upon request.	Section 6.9, Page 76
55.	SR5.5.4	The SP shall image cashed disbursement checks.	Section 6.9, Page 76



## 11 APPENDIX D: GLOSSARY

Term Definition

ABA American Bankers Association

ABC Achievement Based Compensation

Access The ability of a person or process to view, change or communicate with an

object.

Accountability The state of being accountable, liable, or answerable

ACD Automatic Call Distribution/Distributor

ACF Administration for Children and Families

ACH Automated Clearing House. The ACH Network is a batch processing,

store-and-forward system, governed by The NACHA Operating Rules, which provide for the interbank clearing of electronic payments for participating depository financial institutions. Transactions received by the financial institution during the day are stored and processed later in a batch mode. Rather than sending each payment separately, ACH transactions are accumulated and sorted by destination for transmission during a predetermined period. This provides significant economies of scale. It also provides faster processing than paper checks, which must be physically handled. Instead of using paper to carry necessary transaction information, ACH transactions are transmitted electronically between

financial institutions through data transmission.

Action Transmittal The means by which the ACF disseminates information regarding and

policy interpretations of federal regulation.

Activity A major unit of work to be completed in achieving the objectives of the

project. An activity has precise starting and ending dates, incorporates a set of tasks to be completed, consumes resources, and results in work products. An activity may contain other activities in a hierarchical manner.

Administration for Children

and Families (ACF)

The Administration for Children and Families (ACF), within the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) is responsible for federal programs that promote the economic and social well-being of families, children, individuals, and communities. One of those programs is

the Child Support Program.

Administrative



Requirements Requirements that pertain to doing business with the State of California or

the federal government; e.g., compliance with the Americans with

Disabilities Act.

AFT Audit Facilitation Team

Agency Use of

Contractors The agency must identify all contractors with access to FTI and the purpose

for which access was granted.

Agent The Executive Officer of the Franchise Tax Board and its duly authorized

representative(s).

AICPA American Institute of Certified Public Accountants

ANSI American National Standards Institute

API Application Program Interface

ARP Account Reconciliation Program provided by the bank as an extension of

the Positive Pay service.

ARU Audio Response Unit

ASD-011 Acknowledgement of Understanding

Assets Something of value, which we are trying to protect.

Audit An official examination (of records, performance, work) to validate

compliance with specific criteria.

Audit Trail Accounting: the process or an instance of cross- referring each

bookkeeping entry to its source in order to facilitate checking its accuracy. Computers: a track of a particular item of output data back through the

processing steps that produced it to the corresponding input data.

Authentication The process of proving that an individual is who he/she claims to be.

Authentication is a measure used to verify the identity of an individual and

the availability of that person to access certain information.

Authorization The granting of privileges to an individual, a program, or a process. The

process of determining whether a user is allowed access to a data resource.

Availability The degree to which a system or component is operational and accessible

when required for use and often expressed as a probability. See also: fault

tolerance.

Backup A system, component, or file available to replace or help restore a primary

item in the event of a failure or externally caused disaster; copying of data



to a medium from which the data can be restored if the original is

destroyed or compromised.

BAI2 A file format standard used in the banking industry.

Baseline

Compensation Calculation of the disbursement transaction rate multiplied by the number

of disbursement transactions processed over the life of the contract.

Batch A group of documents or data records that are processed as a unit.

Batch Processing The running of a batch file; a stored group or "batch" of operating system

commands carried out sequentially without user intervention. Batch processing also refers to the process of storing transactions for a period of time before they are posted to a master file, typically in a separate

operation undertaken at night.

BC/DR Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery plans

BDR Backup and Disaster Recovery Plan

Bidder The term for a Qualified Business Partner that has submitted a "Letter of

Intent to Respond" to the RFP.

BIN Bank Identification Number

BOA Bank of America

BRD Business Requirements Document

Business Day Any day of the week the State or any Local Child Support Agency is open

for business. In general, Monday through Friday, excluding holidays.

Business Goals The compilation of successful statewide policies, procedures, and

guidelines that have as their goal the improvement and standardization of

the Child Support Program.

Business Partner (BP) The firm awarded the Child Support Enforcement (CSE) contract following

the evaluation and selection of CSE proposals submitted by qualified

business partners.

**Business Problem** 

Statement Refers to a defined business issue or situation that the statewide system

must solve.

Business Rules The rules that support the business processes affected agencies follow.

California Child Support Automation System



(CCSAS) Term defining the automated statewide child support enforcement system

that must be operated in all counties and will include a Statewide Disbursement Unit (SDU), a State Case Registry (SCR), and other necessary

databases and interfaces.

California Department of Child Support

Services (DCSS) The State department within the Health and Human Services Agency

created by legislation to administer the child support program in California. The department, (formerly known as the Office of Child Support) was separated from the California Department of Social Services, January 1, 2000. Department of Child Support Services is designated as the State agency responsible for all child support enforcement in California.

CAP Corrective Action Plan

CapEx Capital Expenditure

CAPS CESG Assisted Products Scheme

Case 1) A noncustodial parent, whether mother, father, or alleged father, a

custodial party, and a dependent child or children. The custodial party may be one of child's parents, or other relative or caretaker including a foster parent. If both parents are absent and liable or potentially liable for the support of the child(ren), each parent is considered a separate case. 2) A collection of members associated with a particular child support order, court hearing, and/or request for IV-D services. Every child support case has a unique case identification (ID) number and, in addition to names and identifying information about its members, includes information such as custodial party and non-custodial parent wage data, court order details,

and non-custodial parent payment history

CCB Change Control Board

CCR Configuration Change Request

CCRM Configuration Change Request Management System

CCSAS Acceptance

Repository The repository used to file and maintain information, including electronic

documentation, comments, status and reporting information.

CCSAS Project An information technology effort and a services acquisition mandated by

California law to procure, develop, implement, and maintain a single statewide automated system as executed by the Department of Child

Support Services and Franchise Tax Board organizations.

**CCSAS** Project

Charter Agreement among the Project Owner, Project Agent, and the Secretary of

Health and Human Services Agency providing guiding principles for the



CCSAS Project. The Charter identifies individuals affected by the project, defines project goals, scope, and establishes the project governance

structure.

CCSAS Project Staff Staff of the Department of Child Support Services (DCSS) who participate

on or support the CCSAS Project.

CCTV Closed Circuit Television

CCV2 Card Verification Value

CDL Contract Deliverable

Certified A state child support system which achieves Administration for Children

and Families certification (including Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act) because it meets specific federal

requirements.

CEO Commercial Electronic Office, Wells Fargo Bank's online reporting service.

CESG Communications-Electronics Security Group

CIP Continuous Improvement Process

CFR See Code of Federal Regulations.

CGI Technology and Solutions

Change Management The process of preparing staff and customers for impending changes to

systems and services.

Change Request A formal request to change that would result in a change to baseline

requirements. Change requests are submitted, analyzed, evaluated and

adopted/denied in accordance with a defined process.

Chargeback The return of funds to a consumer, forcibly initiated by the consumer's

issuing bank.

Child Support The legal obligation of parents to provide financial support for their minor

children, enforceable in both civil and criminal contexts. Child support can be entered into voluntarily or ordered by a court or properly empowered administrative agency. Child support includes medical support and

interest on delinquent child support obligations.

Child Support Enforcement

(CSE) System The statewide child support case and financial management system known

as the Child Support Enforcement System (CSE). CSE is a robust federally

certified system, having received certification in November 2008.

Child Support Program



(CSP) The programs administered by the Department of Child Support Services,

> in cooperation with Local Child Support Agencies to locate parents, establish, enforce and modify child support orders, and collect and

distribute child support.

**CISO** Xerox Computer Information Systems Office

Classification The process by which information is identified as to its level of sensitivity

and importance to the department.

**CLCA** Certification of Occupancy

Clean Collection A term used to describe the process of presenting a foreign negotiable

instrument to the issuing financial institution for the purpose of obtaining

payment.

CM Configuration Management

CO Central Office (telecommunication lines)

COB Close of Business

Code of Federal

Regulations (CFR) The annual accumulation of federal executive agency regulations

published in the daily Federal Register, combined with previously issued

regulations that are still in effect.

Collection(s) Child Support payments received by the State Disbursement Unit (SDU)

> or Local Child Support Agency (LCSA). The amount of support payment received from a noncustodial parent, or other person, agency or employer on behalf of an obligor who is ordered by the court to pay support on behalf

of the children, spouse or family.

Commerce Channel The methods and infrastructure that enables and supports the exchange of

monies.

Compensation Model A descriptive model of a method used to determine the basis and timing

of payments made to the Service Provider for contract services.

Confidential

Information Information maintained by state agencies that is exempt from disclosure

under the provisions of the California Public Records Act (Government Code, Sections 6250-6265) or other applicable state or federal laws. Examples of confidential information might include names; addresses; social security numbers; financial information including income, deductions, credits, federal or state tax returns, debt collection information for child support, and/or court fees; personnel records; and criminal offender record information, including attorney-client information/work

product.



Conform To act in accordance with the rules.

Consistency The degree of uniformity, standardization, and freedom from

contradiction among the documents or parts of a system or component.

Contract This contract or Service Agreement, by whatever name known or in

whatever format used. The terms "contract", "Service Agreement" and"

Agreement" may be used interchangeably.

Contract Deliverable

List A set of contract deliverable description forms that represents all

contractually required deliverables.

Contract Deliverables Documents to be produced by the Service Provider required to be

delivered to the State by this contract, described on the Contract

Deliverable List.

Contractor See Service Provider

Conversion Changing from one automated environment to another. The period covers

data and image preparation through system implementation. Tasks include, at a minimum: mapping data and images from one system to another, extraction of data and images and loading into new environment,

validation and reconciliation.

COO Closed Loop Corrective Action

Correction Action to eliminate a presenting non-conformity or service performance

issue (e.g., resend a file, correct a data error). Corrections do not address

problem causation.

Corrective Action Action to prevent the reoccurrence of a presenting non-conformity or

performance issue by identifying and eliminating root causes. Corrective action focuses on future performance by addressing capability or reliability

of systems and processes.

Corrective Action

Plan Reports all corrective actions taken or planned to address findings arising

from the last on-site safeguard review until all findings are closed.

COT Corporate Oversight Team

COTS Commercial off the Shelf (software)

Court Order A formal legal decision issued by a court, requiring specific action. A

legally binding edict issued by a court of law. Issued by a magistrate, judge, or properly empowered administrative officer. A court order related to child support can dictate how often, how much, what kind of support a non-custodial parent is to pay, how long he or she is to pa it, and whether

an employer must withhold support from their wages.



CP See Custodial Party

CR Change Request

CRB Change Review Board

CRM Customer Relationship Management

CRMP CCSAS Change Request Management Plan

CSE Child Support Enforcement (System)

CSOP CCSAS Systems Operations Plan

CSR Customer Service Representative

CSU Customer Service Unit

CTS Centralized Treasury System

Custodial Party The party having primary physical custody of the child or children. May

be a parent, relative, or other caretaker including foster parent or group

home.

CVS Concurrent Versioning System

Database A shared collection of logically related data (and a description of this data),

designed to meet the information needs of an organization.

**Data Conversion Tool** 

(DCT) A web-based tool that provides both data conversion and client staff with

a single repository for the creation and maintenance of conversion

requirements and information.

Data Element The individual data component.

Data Maps Data maps define how a table or field in the source system maps to the

target system, including any derivation algorithms that must be applied.

Data Reconciliation The process of validating that the number of records is in sync after each

step of the conversion process.

Data Table A collection of records that contains logically related data.

Data Validation The process by which individual and related fields are edited for accuracy.

DBAN Darik's Boot and Nuke

DCSS Department of Child Support Services

DDA Demand Deposit Account



DDET Disbursement Delete File

Decision Point A question which may hold up completion of a mapping or derivation

activity.

Defect A non-conformity to an established standard - principally used to describe

service delivery defects or software defects. A service delivery item that is delivered out of compliance is considered to be defective, while each non-conformity present in the service delivery item is considered a defect. Software defects describe identified non-conformities to specifications.

Defects may or may not be viewed as problems.

**Defect Correction** 

Priority The DR will be assigned a suggested priority.

problem to the system, and a priority, to measure the criticality/necessity of the fix. This combination of severity/priority is used by project management in determining the order in which problems will be resolved.

Deliverables Any measurable, tangible, verifiable outcome, result, or item that must be

produced.

Department of Child

Support Services See California Department of Child Support Services.

DINT Disbursement Instruction File

DIR Disbursement Information, record type contained in the Disbursement

Instruction (DINT) file received from CSE

Disaster A condition in which an information asset is unavailable, as a result of a

natural or man-made occurrence, that is of sufficient duration to cause significant disruption in the accomplishment of agency program

objectives, determined by agency management.

Disaster Recovery The term used to describe procedures that provide a plan for duplicating

computer operations after a catastrophe occurs, such as a fire or earthquake. It includes routine off-site backup as well as a procedure for

activating necessary information systems in a new location.

Disaster Recovery

Plan A documented and tested plan for responding to an emergency. Also

known as: the Business Continuity Plan, Business Contingency Plan, or

Operational Recovery Plan.

Disbursement The dispensing or paying out child support to a custodial party or third

party payee.



Disclosure Awareness

Program Each agency receiving FTI should have an awareness program that

annually notifies all employees having access to FTI of the confidentiality provisions of the Internal Revenue Code (IRC), a definition of what returns and return information is, and the civil and criminal sanctions for

unauthorized inspection or disclosure.

Disposal A description of the method(s) of disposal of the different types of FTI

provided by the IRS when not returned to the IRS.

Distribution The application of monies to specific accounts to determine the appropriate

disbursement of monies. Applying monies to specific debt types within a case via the approved Department of Child Support Services algorithm, after initial allocation (multiple case scenarios only) has been performed.

DMAIC Define Measure Analyze Improve Control, the Six Sigma Problem

Resolution approach.

DoD Department of Defense

DORI Disbursement Origination File

DR Disaster Recovery

DREJ Disbursement Reject File

DRR Disbursement Remittance Record

Dry Run Test (DRT) The purpose of the DRT is to simulate the cutover and validate converted

data within the target application.

DSD Detailed System Design

DSTA Disbursement Status File

DVBE Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise

DVR Digital Video Recorder

EAC Executive Advisory Committee

ECSS Enterprise Customer Service Solution

EDI Electronic Data Interchange

Efficiency The degree to which a component performs its designated functions with

minimum consumption of resources.

EHD Electronic Help Desk



EIN Employer Identification Number

Electronic Funds

Transfer (EFT) Process by which money is transmitted electronically from one bank

account to another.

Emergency An emergency is any unplanned event that can cause deaths or significant

injuries to employees, customers or the public; or that can shut down the business, disrupt operations, cause physical or environmental damage, or

threaten the facility's financial standing or public image.

EMT Employ/Modify/Terminate software used to establish employee system

access rights

Enforcement The application of remedies to obtain payment of a child, spousal, or

medical support obligation contained in a child and/or spousal support

order.

Entity Any business unit, department, group, or third party, internal or external

to the SDU, responsible for maintaining SDU assets.

Evaluation Team The staff responsible for evaluating proposals submitted by bidders in

response to the Request for Proposal.

Environment A set of hardware and software resources that support the execution of the

system. Releases are deployed to environments.

EPC Electronic Payment Card

EOD End of Day

EPPIC<sup>SM</sup> Electronic Payment Processing Information Control

EPS Electronic Payment Services

ERD Entity Relationship Diagram

External Entity Agencies, financial institutions, employers, etc. outside the Department of

Child Support Services (DCSS) that are stakeholders in the CCSAS Project.

**Federal Certification** 

Requirements A set of automated system federal business requirements, which must be

complied with by a state in order to receive enhanced funding and be eligible for certification that the automated system meets all criteria.

CCSAS CSE complies with all Federal certification requirements.

FL-191 California Case Registry Form (Judicial Council Form)

FL-195 California Income Withholding for Support Form (Judicial Council Form)



FTP File Transfer Protocol; see also SFTP

GAAS Generally Accepted Auditing Standards

Generally Accepted Accounting

Principles A widely accepted set of rules, conventions, standards, and procedures for

reporting financial information, as established by the Financial Accounting

Standards Board.

GO A platform on the EPPIC system to provide the electronic disbursement of

funds via a Comerica Bank branded MasterCard debit (EPC) card that allow CPs residing outside of the U.S. to receive and utilize an EPC card.

Help Desk Services to assist employers, CPs, and NCPs and other states to establish

electronic payments and disbursement methods and respond to DCSS and

LCSA questions and problems.

HID Human Interface Device

IDB See Intercept Data Base

ICD Interface Control Document

IDC Image Data Capture

IDS Intrusion Detection Systems

ICL Image Cash Letter

iFrame An HTML structure that allows another HTML document to be inserted

into an HTML page. The iFrame is set up as a window frame of a specified size that scrolls along with the rest of the page, but the iFrame's content

can itself be scrolled if it is larger than the iFrame window.

IFT See In Trust For

ILS Integrated Logistics Support

Implementation The State Disbursement Unit implementation includes all activities related

to the preparation for providing SDU services. It includes the business activities related to the adoption of the Department of Child Support

Services policies and procedures.

Incident Any event occurring during the execution of a system that requires

investigation.

Income Withholding Procedure by which regular deductions are made from wages or income to

pay a debt such as child support. Income withholding often is incorporated into the child support order and may be voluntary or involuntary. The



employer must withhold support from a non-custodial parent's wages and transfer that withholding to the SDU.

Industry Standard Process or document standard available to the general public (e.g. IEEE,

ISO, EIA).

Informational System The system or systems designed to support business analysis using

accumulated amounts of the organization's operational data.

Information Security The protection of automated information from unauthorized access

(accidental or intentional), modification, destruction, or disclosure.

Information Technology (IT)

Security A description of all automated information systems and networks that

receive, process, store, or transmit FTI.

Infrastructure The fundamental structure of the system. This structure is composed of the

physical facilities used to transmit, store, process, and display voice, data, and images and includes an interconnection of computers and

telecommunication networks, services, and applications.

ININ/I3 Interactive Intelligence Inc.

Inline Frame See iFrame.

Integrity A protection principle that keeps information from being modified or

otherwise corrupted either maliciously or accidentally. Integrity is assured when data can be changed only in a specified and authorized manner.

Intercept A method of securing child support by taking a portion of nonwage

payments made to a noncustodial parent. Nonwage payments subject to incept include federal tax refunds, State tax refunds, unemployment

benefits, and disability benefits.

Intercept Data Base (IDB). The DCSS-owned IDB collects intercept information from various

sources including the U.S. Department of Treasury's Financial Management System (FMS), California Employment Development Department (EDD), and the California Franchise Tax Board (FTB). The data

is compiled and sent to the SDU.

Interface A shared boundary across which information is passed.

Interface Control

Document (ICD) The Xerox standard for defining an interface between two systems. The

ICD provides detailed data elements and document structure which is to

be used in the development of the interface solution.

Interface Design



Document (IDD) The DCSS standard for defining an interface between two systems. The

IDD provides detailed data elements and document structure which is to

be used in the development of the interface solution.

Internal Controls Processes effected by management which are designed to provide

reasonable assurance regarding achievement of objectives in the following categories: effectiveness and efficiency of operations; reliability of cash handling and financial reporting; and compliance with applicable laws,

regulations, policies, standards, etc.

Internet A global network connecting millions of computers. Unlike online services,

which are centrally controlled, the Internet is decentralized by design. Each Internet computer, called a host, is independent. Its operators can choose which Internet services to make available to the global Internet community

IPR In-Process Review meetings are conducted bi-weekly by DCSS to provide

information about the project and identify issues or risks that may impact operations readiness assessment and the go-live decision for production

implementation.

IR Incident Response Security Controls

IR/CM Incident Reporting and Crisis Management

ISDN Integrated Services Digital Network

ISM Information Security Manual

ISO Information Security Office

IT/IS Information Technology/Information Systems

In Trust For (IFT) Electronic Payment Account (EPC ITF) maintained for the benefit of the

cardholders.

ITO Information Technology Outsourcing

iTools Proprietary CGI tool for reporting project status

IV-A Refers to the entitlement program authorized under Title IV-A of the Social

Security Act covering the Federal- State Public Assistance Program. (See

United States Code Service Section 601, et seq.)

IV-A Agency In California the California Department of Social Services (CDSS) provides

funding and regulatory direction to county welfare departments. See also:

IV-A.

IV-D Refers to Part D of Title IV of the Social Security Act, which requires that

each state create programs to locate noncustodial parents, establish



paternity, establish and enforce child support obligations, and collect and distribute support payments. Title IV-D also established the Federal Office of Child Support Enforcement. (See United States Code Service Section 651

et seq.)

IV-D Agency The single and separate organizational unit within the state government

that has the responsibility for administering the child support program under Title IV-D. In California this is the Department of Child Support

Services (DCSS).

IVR Interactive Voice Response. An automated system where the caller may

call in, get general information, specific information, leave messages and

receive messages.

IWSE IdeaWorks Software Engineering

JAD Joint Application Design

KidStar (KS) RDBMS of record for the SDU; the SDU360 core system.

KidStar UI User Interface in KidStar

LAN Local Area Network

LOB Line of Business (Xerox)

Local Child Support Agency

(LCSA) The county office or department that has entered into a cooperative

agreement with the California Department of Child Support Services to secure child, family, spousal and medical support, and determine paternity. The Local Child Support Agency is separate and independent

from any other county department.

Local Payment Date The date that the payment is received by the Local Child Support Agency

for the purpose of tracking walk in payments.

Location of the Data An organizational chart or narrative description of the receiving agency,

that includes all functions within the agency where FTI will be received,

processed or maintained.

Logical Collection The portion of a physical collection representing a single NCP's child

support payment.

LTO Linear Tape-Open tape drives

MAC Move/Add/Change tracking system



Metadata Definitional data that provides information about or descriptions of an

image. For example, index metadata can include data that describes the type of image, attributes about the image file itself, or how it is associated.

Microsoft SQL Server A Microsoft database management system that can respond to queries

from client machines formatted in the SQL language.

Milestone A significant event in the project, usually completion of a major

deliverable.

Misdirected

Payments Payment envelopes which have been delivered to the SDU but are

addressed to another recipient.

MPLS Micro-protocol Label Switching Network

NACHA National Automated Clearing House Association. NACHA is a not-for-

profit association, led by member depository financial institutions and payments associations that are responsible for the administration, development, and governance of the ACH Network. NACHA promulgates and enforces the NACHA Operating Rules, develops new ACH payment applications, and establishes sound risk management

practices for the ACH Network.

NAS Network Attached Storage

Natural Disaster Fire, flood, earthquake, and other acts of God.

Network A communication system that allows a number of systems and devices to

communicate with each other.

NIST National Institute of Standards and Technology

NOC Notice of Change; also Network Operations Center

Non-Custodial Parent

(NCP) The legal parent (natural, adoptive or by legal ruling) who does not have

primary care, custody, or control of the child and has a legal obligation to

provide support.

Non IV-D Cases that are not part of Social Services Amendments of 1974 created title

IV-D of the Social Security Act (signed into law on January 4, 1975). A child support case not enforced by a Local Child Support Agency but for which income withholding collections and disbursements are processed by the

SDU.

Non-Sufficient Funds



(NSF) Non-sufficient funds (NSF) is a term used in the banking industry to

indicate that a demand for payment (a check) cannot be honored because insufficient funds are available in the account on which the instrument was

drawn.

Obligor A person who is obliged to pay child support (also referred to as the non-

custodial parent or NCP).

OCSE Office of Child Support Enforcement

ODFI Originating Depository Financial Institution

OIR Obligee Information Record (Interstate information) included in the

Disbursement Instruction File.

OMS Xerox Operations Management System

**OPEN SCAN** 

Technologies Makers of the OPEN SCAN product

OPEX Mail opening, extracting and scanning equipment

OPMP Operational Problem Management Process

ORAR Report Operations Readiness Assessment and Review (ORAR) Report

Orphan Data Data that has no logical connection to a parent record.

OS Operating System

O-Tech State's Office of Technology

Other Safeguards A description of the process implemented to conduct all required internal

inspections and address all identified findings.

Owing Participant An individual obligated to pay child support, a custodial party that is

repaying a receivable, or an employer or non-custodial parent repaying a

previously dishonored payment. See also Obligor.

PABX/ACD Private Automatic Branch Exchange/Automatic Call Distributor

Participant A case member in a IV-D or Non IV-D case (e.g. custodial party, non-

custodial parent, dependent)

Participant Data Management

Module The module in KidStar that supports the participant (i.e. Participant

Address, Bank Account, Derog History). This is also known as Case

Management.

Payee Person or organization in whose name child support money is paid.



Payment The amount paid for compensation of child support, arrears of child

support, medical support or child and spousal support.

Payment Due Date The date in the court order which states when the payment is due.

Payment Method The medium used to receive/obtain a child support payment. Types of

medium include cash, check, money order, EFT, credit card and wire

transfers.

Payment Source The origin (e.g. person, agency) or the enforcement method used to obtain

the support payment received (e.g. writ, income withholding order, etc.).

Password A confidential sequence of characters used to authenticate an individual's

identity, usually during a logon process.

Payor A person who makes a payment, usually non-custodial parents or someone

acting on their behalf, such as the non-custodial parent's employer

PB Pitney Bowes

PBX Private Branch Exchange

PCB CCSAS Production Control Board

PCI Payment Card Industry (see below)

**PCI** Security

Standards Council The PCI Security Standards Council is an open global forum for the

ongoing development, enhancement, storage, dissemination and implementation of security standards for account data protection. The PCI Security Standards Council's mission is to enhance payment account data security by driving education and awareness of the PCI Security

Standards.

PCM Project Control Manager

PCP Process Control Plans

PDA Personal Digital Assistants

PDF Portable Document Format

PE Physical and Environmental

PERT Program Evaluation and Review Technique

PGP Pretty Good Privacy encryption

Phase-Gate Process The framework for implementing a structured project management

process. The process defines a sequence of phases and gates that each



project must pass through, providing a roadmap for the consistent, successful execution of projects.

Physical Collection A negotiable payment instrument presented for payment of child support

obligations; a physical collection represents one or more logical collections "on behalf of" one or more NCPs. For example, an employer with several employees with wage assignments may submit one check for the sum of

these obligations.

Physical Security The protection of information processing equipment from damage,

destruction or theft; information processing facilities from damage, destruction or unauthorized entry; and personnel from potentially harmful

situations.

PI/PII Personal Information

PIN Personal Identification Number

PIT Production Incident Team

Planned Actions Affecting

Procedures Any planned agency action that would create a major change to current

procedures or safeguard considerations.

PMF Participant Match File. The PMF files are a transfer of data from CSE to

the SDU that occurs outside of the standard integration architecture that defines other interfaces. The PMF data is extracted from data tables in the CSE database and saved as 13 individual files. Each of the 13 files contains specific participant and case data for all CPs, NCPs and dependents identified as participants (both IV-D and Non IV-D) in the child support program. CSE sends these files to the SDU weekly via secure file transfer

protocol (SFTP).

POC Point of Contact

Policy High-level statement of the guiding principles and objectives, and the

general means for their attainment for a specified subject area.

POS Point-of-Sale

Positive Pay Positive pay is the leading method of check fraud deterrence available. The

positive pay process entails a daily reconcilement of a company's issued checks to checks presented for payment to the bank to identify potentially

fraudulent checks.

PMBOK Guide A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge presents a set of

standard terminology and guidelines for project management.

PMI Project Management Institute



PMM Project Management Methodology

PMO Project Management Office

Post-Cutover Activities that occur following the cutover. Synonymous with the term

post-implementation.

PPRMP CCSAS Production Problem Resolution Management Plan

Pre-Cutover Activities that occur prior to cutover.

Preventive Action Action to prevent potential non-conformity or performance issues by

identifying and eliminating root causes. Preventive action mitigates risk.

Privacy The right of individuals and organizations to control the collection, storage,

and dissemination of information about themselves.

Problem Resolution The process by which CCSAS development and production problems are

managed.

Procedure A course of action to be taken to perform a given task.

Process A sequence of steps performed for a given task.

Projected Baseline

Compensation Calculated amount of estimated compensation based on the estimated

number of disbursement transactions processed over the life of the contract

multiplied by the Disbursement Transaction Rate.

**Proprietary** 

Information Computer programs, files, and data owned by a company or government

agency. These programs need protection from disclosure by unauthorized

persons.

PRT Problem Resolution Team

Public Information Any information prepared, owned, used, or retained by a state agency and

not specifically exempt from the disclosure requirements of the California Public Records (Government Code, Sections 6250-6255), or other

applicable state or federal laws.

PSG Payment Solutions Group, responsible for the design, development,

implementation, testing, deployment and maintenance of the Electronic

Debit Card (EPC) solution for the California SDU project.

QMS Quality Management System

QSA Qualified Security Assessor



Quality Assurance

(QA) 1) A planned and systematic pattern of all actions necessary to provide

adequate confidence that an item or product conforms to established requirements. 2) A set of activities designed to evaluate the process by

which services are delivered. The process of verifying work.

RA Risk assessment

RAD Requirements Analysis Document

RC Release Candidate

RCD Reports Control Definitions; also Report Control Document

RDBMS Relational Data Base Management System

RDFI Receiving Depository Financial Institution

RDI Returned Deposit Item

Read Only Limitation on access by a user to the system. Read only access does not

allow a user to add, delete or change data. Part of system security.

Recipient An individual eligible for and receiving aid or services through a public

assistance program. A person or organization that receives support funds and/or Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) / California

Work Opportunity and Responsibility for Kids payments.

Reconciliation The process of achieving balance between inputs and outputs - financial

and data.

Recovery The restoration of a system, program, database, or other system resource

to a state in which it can perform required functions. Ref. IEEE-610.12-1990

Regulation E Issued by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System pursuant

to the Electronic Fund Transfer Act (15 U.S.C. 1693 et seq.). The information-collection requirements have been approved by the Office of Management and Budget under 44 U.S.C. 3501 et seq. and have been assigned OMB No. 7100 – 0200. This part carries out the purposes of the Electronic Fund Transfer Act, which establishes the basic rights, liabilities, and responsibilities of consumers who use electronic fund transfer services and of financial institutions that offer these services. The primary objective of the act and this part is the protection of individual consumers engaging

in electronic fund transfers.

Release In a technical context, a grouping of software items that is made available

to the user community at a point in time. Also, the relinquishment of a right

or claim against a person.



Remittance Advice An electronic or paper communication accompanying a physical collection

that identifies the various NCP payment(s) contained in the physical

collection.

Remitter See Payor.

Reports of Internal

Inspections Copies of a representative sampling of the Inspection Reports and a

narrative of the corrective actions taken (or planned) to correct any

deficiencies.

Requirement A condition or capability that must be met or possessed to satisfy a

contract, standard, specification, or other formally imposed documents.

Responsible

Officer(s) The name, title, address, email address and telephone number of the

agency official, authorized to request Federal tax information from the IRS, the SSA, or other authorized agency and those responsible for

implementing the safeguard procedures.

Responsiveness A Final Proposal that clearly meets the RFP requirements and conditions

without material deviations.



**Restricting Access** 

to the Data A description of the procedures or safeguards to ensure that access to FTI

is limited to those individuals who are authorized access and have a need

to know.

Returned Item Any item that is not deliverable to the addressee at the address printed on

the check.

Review A process or meeting during which a work product, or a set of work

products, is presented to project personnel, managers, users, customers, or

other interested parties for comment or approval.

Risk The likelihood or probability that a loss of information assets or breach of

security will occur.

Risk Management The art and science of identifying, analyzing, and responding to risk factors

throughout the life cycle of a project and in the best interest of its objectives.

Risk Management

Control Risk management control is a method to insure that all steps of the risk

management process are being followed and risks managed methodically. Risk tracking and control involves the oversight and tracking of risk mitigation action plan execution, re-assessment of risks, reporting risk status, and recording risk information changes are communicated and updated in any risk tracking mechanisms. Risk management control

activities exist throughout the contract performance period.

Risk Management

Planning Risk management planning began with the announcement of award of

contract with DCSS and will continue over the course of all the defined

project phases.

RMP Release Management Plan

RTC Rational Team Concert for defect and issue tracking & resolution

RTVM Requirements Traceability Verification Matrix

SAG Status at a Glance

SAM State Administrative Manual

SAN Storage Area Network

SAR Security Assessment Report

SAS Statements of Auditing Standards

SCO State Controller's Office



SCSEM IRS Safeguard Computer Security Evaluation Matrix

SDLC Systems Development Lifecycle

SDM Standard Development Methodology (Xerox)

SDU State Disbursement Unit

SDU360 Xerox's branded SDU system solution

Secure File Transfer

Protocol (SFTP) The SSH File Transfer Protocol, (sometimes called Secure File Transfer

Protocol, Secure FTP), or SFTP, is a network protocol that provides file access, file transfer, and file management functionality over any reliable

data stream.

Secure Storage

of the Data A description of the security measures employed to provide secure storage

for the data when it is not in current use.

Security Protection of information and information systems from unauthorized

access.

SEIM Security and Event Incident Management

Service Agreement Means this Service Agreement or contract, by whatever name known or in

whatever format used. The terms "contract", "Service Agreement" and

"Agreement" may be used interchangeably.

Service Level

Standard An objective measurement of system or staff performance that is mutually

agreed to prior to the measurement period.

Service Provider (SP) The Business Entity with whom the State enters into this SDU contract.

Settlement Date The date on which an exchange of funds with respect to an entry is

reflected on the books of the Federal Reserve Bank(s).

Severity Used to classify incidents, defects and risks to determine problem

resolution approaches and timing requirements.

SFTP See Secure File Transfer Protocol

SIMM Statewide Information Management Manual

SIMM 65C Information Security Incident Report

Site (Site-Specific) A specific location where CCSAS workstations are permanently installed

and child support services are provided.



SLA Service Level Agreements

SLS Service Level Standard

SNA System Network Architecture

Social Security

Number (SSN) The SSN was originally devised to keep an accurate record of each

individual's earnings, and to subsequently monitor benefits paid under the Social Security program. However, use of the Social Security number as a general identifier has grown to the point where it is the most commonly used and convenient identifier for all types of record-keeping systems in

the United States.

SOP Standard Operating Procedures

SOW Statement of Work

SP See Service Provider

SPA Subsystem Problem Analysis

SPI The schedule performance index describes what portion of the planned

schedule was actually accomplished and indicates whither completed

work is ahead or behind its planned value.

SQA Software Quality Analysis

SQI The Software Quality Index expresses the overall quality of test items that

have been released.

SRR Safeguard Review Report

SSH Secure Shell

SSL Secure Sockets Layer

SSN See Social Security Number

SSP Stakeholder Support Portal

Standard (s) Mandatory statement of minimum requirements that support some part of

a policy.

State Case Registry

(SCR) A database maintained by each state that contains information on

individuals in all IV-D cases and all non IV-D orders established or modified after October 1, 1998. Among the data included in the SCR is the state's numerical Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) code, the state's identification number (which must be unique to the case), the case



type (IV-D vs. non IV-D), locate information on persons listed in the case, in addition to other information. Information submitted to the SCR is transmitted to the Federal Case Registry (FCR), where it is compared to cases submitted to the FCR by other states, as well as the employment data in the National Directory of New Hires (NDNH). Any matches found are returned to the appropriate states for processing. See also: Federal Case Registry.

# State Controller's Office

(SCO)

The State Controller's Office has statutory authority to superintend the fiscal concerns of the State and to audit disbursements of State funds and withhold payments for any claim until it has been audited in conformity with applicable laws, rules and regulations.

#### State Disbursement Unit

(SDU)

The Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 added a title IV-D State plan requirement under which the State plan must provide that, on or after October 1, 1998, the State agency will operate a State Disbursement Unit in accordance with Section 454B of the Act. Under Section 454B, the State disbursement unit must collect and disburse payment under support orders in all IV-D cases, and in non IV-D cases in which the support order is initially issued in the State on or after January 1, 1994, and in which the income of the noncustodial parent is subject to withholding.

### Statements of Work

(SOWs)

Defines contractually required services or products, or constraints on those services or products.

#### State Treasurer's

Office (STO)

The Treasurer is the State's banker. www.treasurer.ca.gov

# Structured Query

Language (SQL)

Language used to view or update information within a database.

Suspended Collection A physical or logical collection which cannot be identified to a participant or case in CSE or is missing key data needed to allocate the collection to a case.

# System Integration

The process of combining software components, hardware components, or both into an overall system. Business integration involves unification of new and revised business functions to ensure integrity of Child Support Enforcement services. Full integration consists of both technical and business components that must be managed in tandem for a successful statewide system implementation.



System of Records A description of the permanent record(s) used to document requests for,

receipt of, distribution of (if applicable), and disposition (return to IRS or

destruction) of the FTI.

T4T Training For Trainers

TAD Technical Architecture Document

Test An activity in which a system or component is executed under specified

conditions, the results are observed or recorded, and an evaluation is made of some aspect of the system and/or component. Ref. IEEE-610.12.1990

Test Case A set of test inputs, execution conditions, and expected results developed

for a particular objective.

Test Plan A document that describes the scope, approach, resources, and schedule of

intended test activities. Ref. IEEE-610.12.1990

TDS Test Design Specification

Third Parties Organizations (typically governmental) who exchange case member and

financial data with the Child Support Program.

Threats The capabilities, intentions, or methods used to attack an asset.

TIM Technical Implementation Manager

Timely Performance of activities within required designated timeframe.

Title IV-D Reference to Title IV-D of the Social Security Act (42 USC 651 et seq.) which

requires that each state create programs to locate noncustodial parents, establish paternity, establish and enforce child support obligations, and collect and distribute support payments. All recipients of public assistance (usually Temporary Assistance for Needy Families) are referred to their

State's IV-D child support program.

Traceability The degree to which a relationship can be established between two or more

products of the development process, especially products having a predecessor, successor, or master-subordinate relationship to one another, for example, the degree to which the requirements and design of a given

software component match.

Transition The movement from current child support systems to the new statewide

system or implementation of the SDU services and system. Transition activities include the following: (1) Changes to the technical environment including infrastructure, system deployment of data, images and application, and (2) Changes to the business environment including new policies and procedures documentation, staff user training, change



management, and customer outreach, and (3) Data and image conversion

activities.

Transmission Audit Which may be automated, consist of record counts, reconciliation of

payment data, and status of file processing activities.

TRR Test Readiness Reviews

TTDC Tarrytown Data Center (Xerox's Tarrytown New York Data Center)

Turnover The transition-out activities from one SDU vendor or SDU system to

another SDU vendor of SDU system.

Two-Envelope

Process Solicitations for acquisition based on evaluation criteria other than the cost

alone. All bidder's cost information must be submitted in a second envelope and kept sealed and under lock and key until evaluation of all

criteria, other than cost, is completed and the results published.

UNAX Annual Unauthorized Access form

Unidentified

Collection Payment received whose source and/or payee is not known.

User An individual that has been granted access to a system or information.

USPS United State Postal Service

Vendor See Bidder.

VLAN Virtual Local Area Network

VoIP Voice over Internet Protocol

Vulnerabilities A feature or bug which may be exploited to enable an attack.

Wage Assignment An action to transfer (or assign) portions of future wage payments to pay

certain debts, such as child support.

WAN Wide Area Network

Warrant An order drawn by the Controller directing the Treasurer to pay a specified

amount, from a specified fund, to the entity named.

Watchpoints Long-term issues that may not have risen to the level of a risk but would

have serious consequences if the risk should actually occur. DCSS uses this classification to track this type of exposure and the SDU will do likewise.

Web-based



Application An application that is accessed via a web browser over a network such as

the Internet or Intranet. The term may also mean a computer software application that is hosted in a browser-controlled environment or coded in a browser-supported language and reliant on a common web browser to render the application executable. References in this RFP to the web-based

application include the user interface components.

WFB Wells Fargo Bank

conformity or service loss. Workarounds do not address problem

causation.

Work Breakdown Structure

(WBS) The basis of an integrated planning, scheduling, controlling and reporting

system. The WBS is a deliverable-oriented grouping of project tasks and activities that organizes and defines the total work scope of the project. Each descending level represents an increasingly detailed definition of the

project work.

Work In Progress

(WIP) Tool The Work in Progress tool is used to identify work in progress activities

that must be completed either before or after the cutover.

Workstation A personal computer and its installed software. Term is used

interchangeably with desktop.

XML Extensible Markup Language

Zero Balance Account

(ZBA) A checking account in which a balance of zero is maintained by

automatically transferring funds from a master account in an amount only

large enough to cover financial instruments presented.



# This Page Intentionally Left Blank